## Chapter 8
### THE DETAILED CLASSIFICATION

#### CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Division</th>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Division A</td>
<td>Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division B</td>
<td>Mining</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division C</td>
<td>Manufacturing</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division D</td>
<td>Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division E</td>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division F</td>
<td>Wholesale Trade</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division G</td>
<td>Retail Trade</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division H</td>
<td>Accommodation and Food Services</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division I</td>
<td>Transport, Postal and Warehousing</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division J</td>
<td>Information Media and Telecommunications</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division K</td>
<td>Financial and Insurance Services</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division L</td>
<td>Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division M</td>
<td>Professional, Scientific and Technical Services</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division N</td>
<td>Administrative and Support Services</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division O</td>
<td>Public Administration and Safety</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division P</td>
<td>Education and Training</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division Q</td>
<td>Health Care and Social Assistance</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division R</td>
<td>Arts and Recreation Services</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division S</td>
<td>Other Services</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Division includes units mainly engaged in growing crops, raising animals, growing and harvesting timber, and harvesting fish and other animals from farms or their natural habitats. The division makes a distinction between two basic activities: production, and support services to production. Included as production activities are horticulture, livestock production and aquaculture, forestry and logging, and fishing, hunting and trapping.

The term ‘agriculture’ is used broadly to refer to both the growing and cultivation of horticultural and other crops (excluding forestry), and the controlled breeding, raising or farming of animals (excluding aquaculture).

Aquacultural activities include the controlled breeding, raising or farming of fish, molluscs and crustaceans.

Forestry and logging activities include growing, maintaining and harvesting forests, as well as gathering forest products. Fishing, hunting and trapping include gathering or catching marine life such as fish or shellfish, or other animals, from their uncontrolled natural environments in water or on land. Also included in the division are units engaged in providing support services to the units engaged in production activities.
011  NURSERY AND FLORICULTURE PRODUCTION

0111  Nursery Production (Under Cover)
This class consists of units mainly engaged in propagating and/or growing plants (or parts of
plants) under cover. 'Under cover' is generally defined as greenhouses, cold frames, cloth
houses and lath houses. Also included are units mainly engaged in propagating and/or
growing plant nursery products (except nursery stock for forests), bulbs, corms, or tubers
under cover.

Primary activities
- Bedding plant growing (under cover)
- Bulb propagating (under cover)
- Fruit tree nursery operation (under cover)
- Nursery production n.e.c. (under cover)
- Ornamental plant growing (under cover)
- Perennial growing (under cover)
- Seedling growing (under cover)
- Vine stock nursery operation (under cover)

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- propagating and/or growing plants (or parts of plants) outdoors are included in Class
  0112 Nursery Production (Outdoors);
- growing turf for transplanting are included in Class 0113 Turf Growing;
- growing cut flowers or foliage for display or growing flowers for seed collection under
  cover are included in Class 0114 Floriculture Production (Under Cover); and
- growing nursery stock for forests are included in Class 0510 Forestry Support Services.

0112  Nursery Production (Outdoors)
This class consists of units mainly engaged in propagating and/or growing plants (or parts of
plants) outdoors. Also included are units mainly engaged in propagating and/or growing plant
nursery products (such as ornamental plants, fruit trees or seedlings), bulbs, corms, or tubers
outdoors.

Primary activities
- Bulb propagating (outdoors)
- Fruit tree nursery operation (outdoors)
- Nursery production n.e.c. (outdoors)
- Ornamental plant growing (outdoors)
- Seedling growing (outdoors)
- Vine stock nursery operation (outdoors)

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- propagating and/or growing plants (or parts of plants) under cover are included in Class
  0111 Nursery Production (Under Cover);
- growing turf for transplanting are included in Class 0113 Turf Growing;
Nursery Production (Outdoors) continued

- growing cut flowers or foliage for display or growing flowers for seed collection outdoors are included in Class 0115 Floriculture Production (Outdoors); and
- growing nursery stock for forests are included in Class 0510 Forestry Support Services.

0113 Turf Growing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in growing turf for transplanting.

Primary activities

- Turf growing

0114 Floriculture Production (Under Cover)

This class consists of units mainly engaged in growing and/or producing floriculture products such as cut flowers or foliage, or flower seeds under cover. 'Under cover' is generally defined as greenhouses, cold frames, cloth houses and lath houses.

Primary activities

- Display foliage growing (under cover)
- Flower growing (under cover)
- Orchid growing (under cover)
- Seed, flower, growing (under cover)

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in

- growing and/or producing floriculture products outdoors are included in Class 0115 Floriculture Production (Outdoors); and
- growing bulbs or ornamental plants under cover are included in Class 0111 Nursery Production (Under Cover).

0115 Floriculture Production (Outdoors)

This class consists of units mainly engaged in growing and/or producing floriculture products outdoors, such as cut flowers or foliage, or flower seeds.

Primary activities

- Calla lily growing (outdoor)
- Display foliage growing (outdoors)
- Flower growing (outdoors)
- Hydrangea growing (outdoors)
- Peony growing (outdoor)
- Seed, flower, growing (outdoors)

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in

- growing and/or producing floriculture products under cover are included in Class 0114 Floriculture Production (Under Cover); and
- growing bulbs or ornamental plants outdoors for sale are included in Class 0112 Nursery Production (Outdoors).
012 MUSHROOM AND VEGETABLE GROWING

0121 Mushroom Growing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in growing cultivated mushrooms in climate-controlled environments.

Primary activities
- Cultivated mushroom growing
- Mushroom spawn growing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- growing truffles are included in Class 0123 Vegetable Growing (Outdoors); and
- gathering forest mushrooms are included in Class 0301 Forestry.

0122 Vegetable Growing (Under Cover)
This class consists of units mainly engaged in growing vegetable crops under cover (including hydroponic systems). 'Under cover' is generally defined as greenhouses, cold frames, cloth houses and lath houses.

Primary activities
- Capsicum growing (under cover)
- Cucumber growing (under cover)
- Herb growing (under cover)
- Lettuce growing (under cover)
- Sprout growing (under cover)
- Tomato growing (under cover)
- Vegetable growing n.e.c. (under cover)

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- growing cultivated mushrooms are included in Class 0121 Mushroom Growing;
- growing vegetables outdoors in open fields are included in Class 0123 Vegetable Growing (Outdoors); and
- processing vegetables, including freezing, dehydrating or canning, are included in Class 1140 Fruit and Vegetable Processing.

0123 Vegetable Growing (Outdoors)
This class consists of units mainly engaged in growing vegetable crops outdoors in open fields. Units mainly engaged in growing fresh herbs, melons, and tomatoes (outdoors) are also included in this class.

Primary activities
- Asparagus growing (outdoors)
- Bean growing (outdoors; except dry field beans or soybeans)
- Carrot growing (outdoors)
- Garlic growing (outdoors)
- Herb growing (outdoors)
- Kumara growing (outdoors)
- Melon growing (outdoors)
Berry Fruit Growing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in growing berry fruit.

Primary activities

- Blackberry growing
- Blackcurrant growing

Kiwifruit Growing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in growing kiwifruit.

Primary activities

- Kiwifruit growing

013

FRUIT AND TREE NUT GROWING

0131  Grape Growing

This class includes units mainly engaged in growing table or wine grapes; or sundrying grapes.

Primary activities

- Grape growing
- Grape sundrying
- Table grape growing
- Vineyard operation
- Wine grape growing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in
- processing or crushing grapes are included in Class 1140 Fruit and Vegetable Processing; and
- manufacturing wine are included in Class 1214 Wine and Other Alcoholic Beverage Manufacturing.

0132  Kiwifruit Growing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in growing kiwifruit.

Primary activities

- Kiwifruit growing

0133  Berry Fruit Growing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in growing berry fruit.

Primary activities

- Berry fruit growing
- Blackberry growing
- Blackcurrant growing
Berry Fruit Growing  continued
- Blueberry growing
- Boysenberry growing
- Cranberry growing
- Gooseberry growing
- Loganberry growing
- Raspberry growing
- Redcurrant growing
- Strawberry growing

0134  Apple and Pear Growing
This class includes units mainly engaged in growing apples, pears or other pome fruit such as nashi pears or quinces.

Primary activities
- Apple growing
- Nashi pear growing
- Pear growing
- Quince growing

0135  Stone Fruit Growing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in growing stone fruit such as apricots, cherries, nectarines, peaches and plums.

Primary activities
- Apricot growing
- Cherry growing
- Nectarine growing
- Peach growing
- Plum or prune growing

0136  Citrus Fruit Growing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in growing citrus fruit.

Primary activities
- Citrus fruit growing
- Citrus orchard operation
- Grapefruit growing
- Lemon growing
- Mandarin growing
- Orange growing
- Tangelo growing

0137  Olive Growing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in growing olives.

Primary activities
- Olive growing
Olive Growing  

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in manufacturing olive oil are included in Class 1150 Oil and Fat Manufacturing.

0139

Other Fruit and Tree Nut Growing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in growing tree nuts, tropical fruit, subtropical fruit, and other fruit not elsewhere classified.

Primary activities

- Almond growing
- Avocado growing
- Banana growing
- Brazil nut growing
- Cashew nut growing
- Chestnut growing
- Coconut growing
- Custard apple growing
- Feijoa growing
- Fig growing
- Loquat growing
- Macadamia nut growing
- Mango growing
- Passionfruit growing
- Pawpaw growing
- Pecan nut growing
- Persimmon growing
- Pineapple growing
- Tamarillo growing
- Walnut growing

014

SHEEP, BEEF CATTLE AND GRAIN FARMING

0141

Sheep Farming (Specialised)

This class consists of units mainly engaged in farming sheep.

Primary activities

- Prime lamb raising
- Raw sheep milk production
- Sheep agistment service
- Sheep farming
- Wool growing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in growing grain in conjunction with sheep farming are included in Class 0145 Grain-Sheep or Grain-Beef Cattle Farming; and farming both sheep and beef cattle are included in Class 0144 Sheep-Beef Cattle Farming.
0142 Beef Cattle Farming (Specialised)
This class consists of units mainly engaged in farming beef cattle.

Primary activities
- Beef cattle farming
- Buffalo, domesticated, grazing
- Dairy cattle agistment service
- Dairy cattle replacement farming

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- operating beef cattle feedlots are included in Class 0143 Beef Cattle Feedlots (Specialised);
- growing grain in conjunction with beef cattle farming are included in Class 0145 Grain-Sheep or Grain-Beef Cattle Farming; and
- farming both sheep and beef cattle are included in Class 0144 Sheep-Beef Cattle Farming.

0143 Beef Cattle Feedlots (Specialised)
This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating feedlots for beef cattle. A feedlot is a confined area with watering and feeding facilities where cattle are hand or mechanically fed for the purposes of production.

Primary activities
- Beef cattle feedlot operation

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in farming beef cattle are included in Class 0142 Beef Cattle Farming (Specialised).

0144 Sheep-Beef Cattle Farming
This class consists of units mainly engaged in farming both sheep and beef cattle.

Primary activities
- Beef cattle and sheep farming
- Sheep and beef cattle farming

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- farming beef cattle (specialised) are included in Class 0142 Beef Cattle Farming (Specialised);
- farming sheep (specialised) are included in Class 0141 Sheep Farming (Specialised); and
- growing grain in conjunction with sheep or beef cattle farming are included in Class 0145 Grain-Sheep or Grain-Beef Cattle Farming.

0145 Grain-Sheep or Grain-Beef Cattle Farming
This class consists of units mainly engaged in growing grain in conjunction with sheep farming or beef cattle farming.

Primary activities
- Beef cattle farming and grain growing
Grain-Sheep or Grain-Beef Cattle Farming continued

- Grain growing and sheep or beef cattle farming
- Prime lamb raising and grain growing
- Sheep farming and grain growing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in
- farming sheep (specialised) are included in Class 0141 Sheep Farming (Specialised);
- farming beef cattle (specialised) are included in Class 0142 Beef Cattle Farming (Specialised); and
- growing grain are included in Class 0149 Other Grain Growing.

0146 Rice Growing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in growing rice.

Primary activities

- Rice growing

0149 Other Grain Growing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in growing cereal or coarse grains or other cereal crops (except rice). Also included are units mainly engaged in growing oilseeds, pasture seeds, lupins, field peas or beans.

Primary activities

- Barley growing
- Cereal grain growing
- Coarse grain growing
- Field pea or field bean growing
- Grain seed growing
- Lupin growing
- Maize growing
- Millet growing
- Oat growing
- Oilseed growing n.e.c.
- Pasture seed growing
- Safflower growing
- Sorghum growing (except forage sorghum)
- Soybean growing
- Sunflower growing
- Wheat growing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in
- growing grain combined with farming of sheep or beef cattle are included in Class 0145 Grain-Sheep or Grain-Beef Cattle Farming;
- growing forage sorghum are included in Class 0159 Other Crop Growing n.e.c.; and
- growing rice are included in Class 0146 Rice Growing.
<p>| DIVISION A – AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHING |
| Subdivision 01 – Agriculture |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>015</td>
<td>OTHER CROP GROWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0151</td>
<td>Sugar Cane Growing</td>
<td>This class consists of units mainly engaged in growing sugar cane.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Primary activities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Sugar cane growing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0152</td>
<td>Cotton Growing</td>
<td>This class consists of units mainly engaged in growing cotton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Primary activities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Cotton growing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0159</td>
<td>Other Crop Growing n.e.c.</td>
<td>This class consists of units mainly engaged in growing horticultural crops and plants not elsewhere classified, including animal fodder crops such as hay, sudan grass and silage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Primary activities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Arrowroot growing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Bamboo growing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Flax seed growing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Fodder growing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Forage sorghum growing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Ginger growing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Hop growing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Jute growing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Lavender growing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Lucerne growing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Mustard growing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Pasture growing for hay or silage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Peanut growing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Pharmaceutical/cosmetic plant growing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Seed growing n.e.c.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spice crop growing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Sudan grass growing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Tobacco growing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Vegetable growing for fodder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exclusions/References</td>
<td>Units mainly engaged in growing edible herbs are included in either Class 0122 Vegetable Growing (Under Cover) or 0123 Vegetable Growing (Outdoors).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>016</td>
<td>DAIRY CATTLE FARMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0160</td>
<td>Dairy Cattle Farming</td>
<td>This class consists of units mainly engaged in farming dairy cattle. Also included are units mainly engaged in sharemilking i.e. where the unit is contracted to milk the herd and/or perform other farm duties for a share of the milk income.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Primary activities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Deer Farming

This class consists of units mainly engaged in farming deer.

Primary activities
- Deer breeding

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in farming dairy cattle for replacement, or dairy cattle agistment service, are included in Class 0142 Beef Cattle Farming (Specialised).

Poultry Farming (Eggs)

This class consists of units mainly engaged in farming poultry for production of eggs or in hatching egg breed chicks. This class also includes the raising of game birds for meat or in hatching game birds for raising for meat.

Primary activities
- Egg farm operation
- Poultry farming (for eggs)
- Poultry hatchery operation (egg breeds)

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in farming poultry for the production of eggs or in hatching egg breed chicks are included in Class 0172 Poultry Farming (Meat); farming ostriches or emus are included in Class 0199 Other Livestock Farming n.e.c.; and processing poultry meat are included in Class 1112 Poultry Processing.

Turkey farming

Poultry Farming (Meat)

This class consists of units mainly engaged in raising poultry for production of meat or in hatching meat breed chicks. This class also includes the raising of game birds for meat or in hatching game birds for raising for meat.

Primary activities
- Chicken farming (for meat)
- Duck farming
- Game bird farming
- Goose farming
- Poultry farming (for meat)
- Poultry hatchery operation (meat breeds)
- Turkey farming

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in farming poultry for the production of eggs or in hatching egg breed chicks are included in Class 0172 Poultry Farming (Meat); farming ostriches or emus are included in Class 0199 Other Livestock Farming n.e.c.; and processing poultry meat are included in Class 1112 Poultry Processing.

Dairy Cattle Farming continued

- Dairy cattle farming
- Raw cattle milk production
- Sharemilking dairy cattle

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in farming dairy cattle for replacement, or dairy cattle agistment service, are included in Class 0142 Beef Cattle Farming (Specialised).

Dairy Cattle Farming

This class consists of units mainly engaged in farming dairy cattle.

Primary activities
- Raw cattle milk production
- Sharemilking dairy cattle

Goose farming

Poultry Farming (Meat)

017

0142

0199

0112

Dairy Cattle Farming

continued

- Sharemilking dairy cattle

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in farming dairy cattle for replacement, or dairy cattle agistment service, are included in Class 0142 Beef Cattle Farming (Specialised).

Dairy Cattle Farming

- Dairy cattle farming
- Raw cattle milk production
- Sharemilking dairy cattle

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in farming dairy cattle for replacement, or dairy cattle agistment service, are included in Class 0142 Beef Cattle Farming (Specialised).

Poultry Farming (Eggs)

This class consists of units mainly engaged in farming poultry for production of eggs or in hatching egg breed chicks.

Primary activities
- Egg farm operation
- Poultry farming (for eggs)
- Poultry hatchery operation (egg breeds)

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in raising poultry (including game birds) for the production of meat or in hatching meat breed chicks or game birds for raising for meat are included in Class 0171 Poultry Farming (Meat).

Deer Farming

This class consists of units mainly engaged in farming deer.

Primary activities
- Deer breeding
DIVISION A – AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHING  
Subdivision 01 – Agriculture  
Group Class Description

OTHER LIVESTOCK FARMING

019  
Horse Farming  
This class consists of units mainly engaged in farming horses.

Primary activities
- Horse agistment service
- Horse breeding
- Stud farm operation (horses)

0192  
Pig Farming  
This class consists of units mainly engaged in farming pigs.

Primary activities
- Pig farming
- Pig raising

0193  
Beekeeping  
This class consists of units mainly engaged in raising bees, including collecting honey, royal jelly, bees’ wax, or other bee products.

Primary activities
- Apiculture
- Beekeeping

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in manufacturing honey are included in Class 1199 Other Food Product Manufacturing n.e.c.

0199  
Other Livestock Farming n.e.c.  
This class consists of units mainly engaged in breeding or raising farm or domestic animals not elsewhere classified.

Primary activities
- Alpaca farming
- Bird breeding (except poultry or game birds)
- Cat breeding
- Crocodile farming
- Dairy goat farming
- Dog breeding
- Emu farming
- Fur skin animal (including possum and ferret) farming
- Goat farming
- Livestock raising n.e.c.
- Ostrich farming
- Pet breeding
- Rabbit farming
Other Livestock Farming n.e.c. continued

- Snake farming
- Worm farming

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in
- aquaculture are included in the appropriate classes of Group 020 Aquaculture; and
- breeding poultry or game birds for either meat or eggs are included in the appropriate classes of Group 017 Poultry Farming.
**Onshore Aquaculture**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in farming finfish, crustaceans or molluscs in tanks or ponds onshore.

*Primary activities*
- Crustacean or mollusc breeding or farming (pond or tank)
- Fish breeding or farming (pond or tank)
- Fish hatchery operation
- Ornamental fish farming
- Prawn farming (pond)
- Prawn farming (pond or tank)
- Salmon farming (pond or tank)
- Trout farming (pond or tank)
- Tuna farming (pond or tank)
- Yabby farming (pond or tank)

---

**Offshore Caged Aquaculture**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in offshore farming of finfish using cages.

*Primary activities*
- Finfish farming (caged)
- Salmon farming (caged)
- Trout farming (caged)
- Tuna farming (caged)

---

**Offshore Longline and Rack Aquaculture**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in offshore farming of molluscs and seaweed using longlines (rope) or racks.

*Primary activities*
- Mussel farming (longline)
- Offshore longline or rack aquaculture
- Oyster farming (rack)
- Paua farming (longline or rack)
- Pearl oyster farming (rack)
- Seaweed farming (longline or rack)

---

**Onshore Aquaculture**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in farming finfish, crustaceans or molluscs in tanks or ponds onshore.

*Primary activities*
- Crustacean or mollusc breeding or farming (pond or tank)
- Fish breeding or farming (pond or tank)
- Fish hatchery operation
- Ornamental fish farming
- Paua farming (pond)
- Prawn farming (pond)
- Salmon farming (pond or tank)
- Trout farming (pond or tank)
- Tuna farming (pond or tank)
- Yabby farming (pond or tank)
This class consists of units mainly engaged in growing standing timber in native or plantation forests, or timber tracts, for commercial benefit. This class also includes the gathering of forest products such as mushrooms, kauri gum or resin from forest environments.

Primary activities
- Forest product gathering
- Forestry growing operation
- Kauri gum digging
- Native orchid gathering
- Pine cone collecting
- Resin gathering
- Sphagnum moss gathering

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in providing support services to forestry, including silvicultural services such as planting, pruning or thinning, or forest nursery operation are included in Class 0510 Forestry Support Services;
- logging forests are included in Class 0302 Logging;
- investing in any of the above activities are included in Class 6240 Financial Asset Investing; and
- distilling eucalyptus oil are included in Class 1899 Other Basic Chemical Product Manufacturing n.e.c.

This class consists of units mainly engaged in logging native or plantation forests, including felling, cutting and/or roughly hewing logs into products such as railway sleepers or posts. This class also includes units mainly engaged in cutting trees and scrubs for firewood.

Primary activities
- Firewood cutting (forest)
- Logging
- Mine timber hewing (forest)
- Pole hewing (forest)
- Post shaping (forest)
- Railway sleeper hewing
- Rough shaping of forest timber
- Timber hewing (forest)
- Tree cutting or felling

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in gathering forest products are included in Class 0301 Forestry; and
- log sawmilling or woodchipping are included in Class 1411 Log Sawmilling.
### 041 FISHING

#### 0411 Rock Lobster and Crab Potting
This class consists of units mainly engaged in catching rock lobsters or crabs from their natural habitats of ocean or coastal waters, using baited pots.

**Primary activities**
- Crab fishing or potting
- Rock lobster fishing or potting
- Saltwater crayfish fishing

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in wholesaling fresh or frozen rock lobsters are included in Class 3604 Fish and Seafood Wholesaling; and
- Farming crustaceans in tanks or ponds onshore are included in Class 0203 Onshore Aquaculture.

#### 0412 Prawn Fishing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in catching prawns from ocean or coastal waters.

**Primary activities**
- Prawn fishing
- Scampi fishing

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in farming prawns in onshore ponds are included in Class 0203 Onshore Aquaculture; and
- Wholesaling fresh or frozen prawns are included in Class 3604 Fish and Seafood Wholesaling.

#### 0413 Line Fishing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in line fishing in inshore, mid-depth or surface waters. This class includes units engaged in several fishing methods, including surface or bottom long lining, trolling, or hand or powered-reel fishing.

**Primary activities**
- Bottom long line fishing
- Line fishing
- Ocean trolling
- Squid jigging
- Surface long line fishing

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in trawling, seining or netting are included in Class 0414 Fish Trawling, Seining and Netting.

#### 0414 Fish Trawling, Seining and Netting
This class consists of units mainly engaged in trawling, seining or netting in mid-depth to deep ocean or coastal waters using a variety of net fishing methods. Trawling methods involve one or two boats towing a very large bag net, either on the sea bed or in mid-depth waters. Seining
Hunting and Trapping

This class consists of units mainly engaged in hunting, trapping or taking animals, birds or reptiles in the wild for commercial, population control or pest control purposes.

Primary activities

- Bird trapping

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in

- hunting or trapping sea turtles and marine mammals are included in the appropriate classes of Group 020 Aquaculture; and
- wholesaling fresh or frozen finfish are included in Class 3604 Fish and Seafood Wholesaling.

Other Fishing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in fishing not elsewhere classified or in other types of marine life gathering.

Primary activities

- Abalone/paua fishing
- Freshwater eel fishing
- Freshwater fishing n.e.c.
- Marine water fishery product gathering
- Oyster catching (except from cultivated oyster beds)
- Pearling (except pearl oyster farming)
- Seaweed harvesting
- Spat catching
- Turtle hunting

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in

- line fishing are included in Class 0413 Line Fishing;
- hatching or farming fish in controlled environments are included in the appropriate classes of Group 020 Aquaculture; and
- wholesaling fresh or frozen finfish are included in Class 3604 Fish and Seafood Wholesaling.

Hunting and Trapping

This class consists of units mainly engaged in hunting, trapping or taking animals, birds or reptiles in the wild for commercial, population control or pest control purposes.

Primary activities

- Bird trapping
Hunting and Trapping continued

- Buffalo hunting
- Crocodile hunting
- Culling of wild animals
- Deer hunting
- Dingo hunting or trapping
- Fur skin animal hunting or trapping
- Game preserve, commercial, operation
- Kangaroo hunting
- Mutton bird catching
- Possum hunting and trapping
- Rabbit hunting or trapping
- Snake catching

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in pest control for industrial or domestic purposes are included in Class 7312 Building Pest Control Services.
DIVISION A – AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHING
Subdivision 05 – Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Support Services

Group Class Description

051 FORESTRY SUPPORT SERVICES

0510 Forestry Support Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing support services to forestry. Services include silvicultural services, such as planting, pruning and thinning trees, forest reafforestation, forest plantation conservation or maintenance. This class also includes units mainly engaged in operating forestry planting stock nurseries.

Primary activities

- Forest conservation service
- Forest nursery operation or service
- Forest pest control service (except aerial or wild animal control)
- Forest planting
- Reafforestation service
- Silvicultural service
- Timber plantation maintenance
- Timber tract maintenance
- Tree pruning (forest)
- Tree thinning (forest)

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in

- planting or propagating non-forest nursery stock are included in either Class 0111 Nursery Production (Under Cover) or 0112 Nursery Production (Outdoors);
- wild animal pest control are included in Class 0420 Hunting and Trapping;
- aerial pest control services are included in Class 0529 Other Agriculture and Fishing Support Services; and
- forest fire fighting services are included in Class 7713 Fire Protection and Other Emergency Services.

052 AGRICULTURE AND FISHING SUPPORT SERVICES

0521 Cotton Ginning
This class consists of units mainly engaged in ginning cotton.

Primary activities

- Cotton ginning

0522 Shearing Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing shearing services for sheep, goats and other livestock raised mainly for their hair.

Primary activities

- Alpaca shearing
- Goat shearing
- Sheep shearing

0529 Other Agriculture and Fishing Support Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing agricultural and fishing support services not elsewhere classified.
Other Agriculture and Fishing Support Services continued

Primary activities
- Aerial crop spraying or dusting
- Aerial mustering
- Aerial pest control or baiting
- Aerial seeding service
- Aerial topdressing
- Agricultural support service n.e.c.
- Aquaculture support service
- Artificial insemination service
- Crop harvesting
- Dairy herd testing
- Farm irrigation service
- Fertiliser spreading (including aerial)
- Fishing support service
- Fruit or vegetable picking
- Hay or silage baling or pressing
- Livestock dipping
- Livestock drafting or droving
- Seed grading or cleaning
- Wool classing (including reclassing and bulk classing)

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- providing domestic pet boarding services are included in Class 9539 Other Personal Services n.e.c.; and
- constructing fences or clearing land are included in the appropriate classes of Division E Construction.
The Mining Division includes units that mainly extract naturally occurring mineral solids, such as coal and ores; liquid minerals, such as crude petroleum; and gases, such as natural gas. The term mining is used in the broad sense to include: underground or open cut mining; dredging; quarrying; well operations or evaporation pans; recovery from ore dumps or tailings as well as beneficiation activities (i.e. preparing, including crushing, screening, washing and flotation) and other preparation work customarily performed at the mine site, or as a part of mining activity.

The Mining Division distinguishes two basic activities: mine operation and mining support activities.

Mine operation includes units operating mines, quarries, or oil and gas wells on their own account, or for others on a contract or fee basis, as well as mining sites under development.

Mining support activities include units that perform mining services on a contract or fee basis, and exploration (except geophysical surveying).

Units in the Mining Division are grouped and classified according to the natural resource mined or to be mined. Industries include units that extract natural resources, and/or those that beneficiate the mineral mined. Beneficiation is the process whereby the extracted material is reduced to particles that can be separated into mineral and waste, the former suitable for further processing or direct use. The operations that take place in beneficiation are primarily mechanical, such as grinding, washing and magnetic separation, and centrifugal separation. In contrast, manufacturing operations primarily use chemical and electro-chemical processes, such as electrolysis and distillation.

The products produced by units classified to the Mining Division involve the minimum amount of processing to produce a marketable product. The Mining Division excludes units mainly engaged in refining or smelting of minerals or ores (other than preliminary smelting of gold), or in the manufacture of such products of mineral origin as coke or cement. These units are classified to the Manufacturing Division.
# Coal Mining

This class consists of units mainly engaged in open-cut or underground mining of black or brown coal.

### Primary activities
- Black coal mining
- Brown coal mining
- Lignite mining
- Peat cutting (except horticultural)

### Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in extraction of horticultural peat are included in Class 0990 Other Non-Metallic Mineral Mining and Quarrying; and peat briquetting, where the peat is purchased and not mined, are included in Class 1709 Other Petroleum and Coal Product Manufacturing.
This class consists of units mainly engaged in producing crude oil, natural gas or condensate through the extraction of oil and gas deposits.

Primary activities
- Gas, natural, extraction
- Natural gas extraction
- Oil shale mining
- Petroleum gas extraction

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in refining heavy and light component crude oil, manufacturing and/or blending materials into petroleum fuel, and manufacturing fuel from liquefied petroleum gases are included in Class 1701 Petroleum Refining and Petroleum Fuel Manufacturing;
- liquefying natural gas are included in Class 1811 Industrial Gas Manufacturing.
080 METAL ORE MINING

0801 Iron Ore Mining
This class consists of units mainly engaged in mining iron ore or iron sands. Units primarily engaged in the production of sinter and other agglomerates, except those associated with blast furnace operations, are classified in this class.

Primary activities
- Iron ore dressing or beneficiating
- Iron ore mining
- Iron sand mining

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- operating blast furnaces to produce pig iron from iron ore are included in Class 2110 Iron Smelting and Steel Manufacturing; and
- production of direct reduced iron/hot briquetted iron are included in Class 2110 Iron Smelting and Steel Manufacturing.

0802 Bauxite Mining
This class consists of units mainly engaged in bauxite mining.

Primary activities
- Aluminium ore mining
- Bauxite mining

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in production of alumina are included in Class 2131 Alumina Production.

0803 Copper Ore Mining
This class consists of units mainly engaged in mining copper ore.

Primary activities
- Copper ore leaching
- Copper ore mining
- Electro won copper production

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in custom smelting or refining of copper are included in Class 2133 Copper, Silver, Lead and Zinc Smelting and Refining.

0804 Gold Ore Mining
This class consists of units mainly engaged in mining gold ore and in beneficiating gold ore, or in the preliminary extraction of gold from ore mined by the same unit by smelting or by extraction of gold from a liquor.

Primary activities
- Alluvial gold mining
- Eluvial gold mining
- Gold bullion production
Gold Ore Mining continued
- Gold dredging
- Gold mining
- Gold ore roasting and flotation extraction, including metallurgical hydro-extraction
- Gold washing or sluicing
- Reworking of mullock heaps or tailings for gold

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in custom smelting or refining of gold are included in Class 2139 Other Basic Non-Ferrous Metal Manufacturing.

0805 Mineral Sand Mining
This class consists of units mainly engaged in mining mineral sand (except iron sand).

Primary activities
- Ilmenite sand mining
- Leucoxene sand mining
- Mineral sand mining
- Monazite sand mining
- Rutile sand mining
- Synthetic rutile production
- Zircon sand mining

0806 Nickel Ore Mining
This class consists of units mainly engaged in mining nickel ore.

Primary Activities
- Nickel ore mining

0807 Silver-Lead-Zinc Ore Mining
This class consists of units mainly engaged in mining ores of silver, lead or zinc.

Primary activities
- Lead ore mining
- Silver-lead-zinc ore mining
- Silver ore mining
- Zinc ore mining

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in roasting of sulphide concentrate or in smelting or refining of silver lead or zinc are included in Class 2133 Copper, Silver, Lead and Zinc Smelting and Refining.

0809 Other Metal Ore Mining
This class consists of units mainly engaged in mining metallic mineral ore not elsewhere classified.

Primary activities
- Antimony ore mining
- Beryllium ore mining
- Bismuth ore mining
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other Metal Ore Mining continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Iron pyrite mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Manganese ore mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Metallic ore mining n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Molybdenite mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Platinum group metal mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Tantalite mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Tin ore mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Tungsten ore mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Uranium ore mining</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DIVISION B – MINING
Subdivision 09 – Non-Metallic Mineral Mining and Quarrying

091 CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL MINING

0911 Gravel and Sand Quarrying
This class consists of units mainly engaged in quarrying, washing or screening sand or natural gravel.

Primary activities
- Pebble quarrying
- River gravel quarrying, washing or screening
- Rock, ornamental, gathering
- Sand quarrying, washing or screening

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- quarrying, crushing or screening crushed or broken stone are included in Class 0919 Other Construction Material Mining; and
- quarrying silica for industrial purposes are included in Class 0990 Other Non-Metallic Mineral Mining and Quarrying.

0919 Other Construction Material Mining
This class consists of units mainly engaged in quarrying, crushing or screening crushed or broken stone or in quarrying dimension stone or construction materials not elsewhere classified. This class also includes the quarrying of clay, marble, granite, limestone, slate or dolomite for use as a manufacturing input.

Primary activities
- Aggregate quarrying
- Bentonite quarrying
- Blue metal stone quarrying
- Brick shale quarrying
- Building stone quarrying
- Cement clay quarrying
- Chalk quarrying
- Clay quarrying
- Construction material crushing or screening
- Dimension stone quarrying
- Earth, soil or filling quarrying
- Fullers earth quarrying
- Granite quarrying
- Limestone quarrying
- Marble quarrying
- Road fill quarrying
- Sandstone quarrying
- Slate quarrying
- Stone quarrying
- Tile clay quarrying
DIVISION B – MINING
Subdivision 09 – Non-Metallic Mineral Mining and Quarrying

Group Class Description

Other Construction Material Mining continued

Exclusions/References

- Units mainly engaged in
  - quarrying river gravel are included in Class 0911 Gravel and Sand Quarrying;
  - manufacture, within the same unit, of non-metallic mineral products (such as brick, glass, cement, slate paving, cut and polished ornamental stone) are included in the appropriate classes of Division C Manufacturing; and
  - incidental quarrying of earth soil or filling carried out by a contractor at a construction site are included in the appropriate classes of Division E Construction.

099 OTHER NON-METALLIC MINERAL MINING AND QUARRYING

0990 Other Non-Metallic Mineral Mining and Quarrying

This class consists of units mainly engaged in mining or quarrying non-metallic minerals, except construction materials.

Primary activities

- Abrasives mining
- Alabaster mining
- Alum mining
- Alunite mining
- Barite mining
- Chrysoprase mining
- Diamond mining
- Diatomite mining
- Felspar quarrying
- Flint quarrying
- Fluorspar mining
- Gemstone mining
- Glaucocite mining
- Graphite mining
- Green sand mining
- Gypsum mining
- Horticultural peat extraction
- Jade mining
- Kyanite mining
- Lithium mineral mining
- Magnesite mining
- Mica mining
- Mineral pigment mining n.e.c.
- Opal mining
- Phosphate rock mining
- Quartz quarrying n.e.c.
- Salt harvesting
- Silica mining (for industrial purposes)
- Talc quarrying
- Vermiculite mining
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Other Non-Metallic Mineral Mining and Quarrying</td>
<td>continued</td>
<td>Zeolite mining</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exclusions/References**

- Units mainly engaged in cutting peat as a result of the removal of overburden from brown coal mines are included in Class 0600 Coal Mining;
- refining salt are included in Class 1199 Other Food Product Manufacturing n.e.c.; and
- gemstone cutting are included in Class 2591 Jewellery and Silverware Manufacturing.
### DIVISION B – MINING

#### Subdivision 10 – Exploration and Other Mining Support Services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>1011</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>1012</td>
<td>Mineral Exploration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>1090</td>
<td>Other Mining Support Services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**101 EXPLORATION**

**1011 Petroleum Exploration**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in exploring for crude petroleum and natural gas.

*Primary Activities*
- Natural gas exploration
- Petroleum exploration

**1012 Mineral Exploration**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in exploring for minerals (except for crude petroleum or natural gas).

*Primary activities*
- Mineral exploration

**109 OTHER MINING SUPPORT SERVICES**

**1090 Other Mining Support Services**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing mining support services integral to the mining process.

*Primary activities*
- Cementing oil and gas well castings
- Directional drilling and redrilling
- Mining draining and pumping service
- Oil and gas field support service n.e.c.

*Exclusions/References*

Units mainly engaged in:
- carrying out an entire mining operation are classified according to the deposit type;
- providing geological or geophysical surveying services on a contract or fee basis are included in Class 6922 Surveying and Mapping Services;
- providing ore testing, assaying or similar laboratory type services on a contract or fee basis are included in Class 6925 Scientific Testing and Analysis Services;
- providing services incidental to the mining industry, such as catering and transport, are coded to the appropriate industry for that activity;
- undertaking general exploration contracts for particular minerals or in providing related drilling services are included in Class 1012 Mineral Exploration; and
- undertaking mine site preparation and removal of overburden done on a contract or fee basis are included in Class 3212 Site Preparation Services.
The Manufacturing Division includes units mainly engaged in the physical or chemical transformation of materials, substances or components into new products (except agriculture and construction). The materials, substances or components transformed by units in this division are raw materials that are products of agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining, or products of other manufacturing units.

Units in the Manufacturing Division are often described as plants, factories or mills and characteristically use power-driven machines and other materials-handling equipment. However, units that transform materials, substances or components into new products by hand, or in the unit’s home, are also included. Activities undertaken by units incidental to their manufacturing activity, such as selling directly to the consumer products manufactured on the same premises from which they are sold, such as bakeries and custom tailors, are also included in the division. If, in addition to self-produced products, other products that are not manufactured by the same unit are also sold, the rules for the treatment of mixed activities have to be applied and units classified according to their predominant activity.

Assembly of the component parts of manufactured products, either self-produced or purchased from other units, is considered manufacturing. For example, assembly of self-manufactured prefabricated components at a construction site is considered manufacturing, as the assembly is incidental to the manufacturing activity. Conversely, when undertaken as a primary activity, the on-site assembly of components manufactured by others is considered to be construction.

The boundaries between the Manufacturing Division and other divisions in ANZSIC can sometimes be unclear. The units in the Manufacturing Division are engaged in the transformation of materials into new products. Their output is a new product. However, the definition of what constitutes a ‘new product’ can be somewhat subjective. As clarification, the following activities are examples of manufacturing activities included in the Manufacturing Division in ANZSIC 2006:

- Milk bottling and pasteurising;
- Both processing and canning or bottling;
- Fresh fish packaging (including oyster shucking, fish filleting);
- Printing and related support activities;
- Ready-mixed concrete production;
- Leather tanning and dressing;
- Grinding of lenses to prescription;
- Wood preserving and treatment;
- Electroplating, plating, metal heat treating, and polishing;
- Fabricating signs and advertising displays;
- Tyre retreading;
- Ship, boat, railway rolling stock and aircraft repair and maintenance; and
- Substantial alteration, renovation or reconstruction of goods such as transport equipment.
There are some other activities that are often considered 'manufacturing', but for ANZSIC, these are classified in another division. These activities include:

- Logging and production of crops or livestock (included in the Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Division);
- Construction of structures and fabricating operations performed at the site of construction by contractors (included in the Construction Division);
- Publishing and the combined activity of publishing and printing (included in the Information Media and Communications Division); and
- Beneficiation (included in the Mining Division).

The subdivisions in the Manufacturing Division generally reflect distinct production processes related to material inputs, production equipment and employee skills.

Refer to Chapter 5 for a guide to the coding of certain activities such as contract manufacturing.
111

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCT MANUFACTURING

1111 Meat Processing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in slaughtering animals (except poultry), boning, freezing, preserving or packing meat (except poultry) or canning meat (except poultry, seafood, bacon, ham and corned meat). Units mainly engaged in manufacturing meat from abattoir by-products (except from products of poultry slaughtering) and rendering lard or tallow are also included.

Primary activities
- Abattoir operation (except poultry)
- Animal meat packing and freezing
- Animal oil or fat, unrefined, manufacturing
- Lard or tallow rendering
- Meat extract or essence manufacturing
- Meat manufacturing (except bacon, ham and poultry)
- Meat or bone meal manufacturing (except fish or poultry meal)
- Meat packing (except poultry)
- Meat, canned, manufacturing (except poultry, bacon, ham and corned meat)
- Meat, dehydrated, manufacturing (except poultry)
- Meat, frozen, manufacturing (except poultry)

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- slaughtering, dressing, processing and packing poultry are included in Class 1112 Poultry Processing;
- manufacturing or canning cured meats are included in Class 1113 Cured Meat and Smallgoods Manufacturing; and
- manufacturing refined animal oils or fats are included in Class 1150 Oil and Fat Manufacturing.

1112 Poultry Processing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in slaughtering and dressing birds (including poultry and game birds) and/or preparing and processing, boning, chilling, freezing or packaging (including canning) the whole or selected parts of bird carcasses.

Primary activities
- Frozen poultry manufacturing
- Game bird (e.g. pheasant, quail) slaughtering
- Poultry abattoir operation
- Poultry croquette manufacturing
- Poultry meat or bone meal manufacturing
- Poultry meat packing
- Poultry meat processing (including canning)

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in manufacturing poultry-based smallgoods are included in Class 1113 Cured Meat and Smallgoods Manufacturing.
DIVISION C – MANUFACTURING

Subdivision 11 – Food Product Manufacturing

Group 1120 Seafood Processing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in processing fish or other seafoods. Processes include skinning or shelling, grading, filleting, boning, crumbing, battering and freezing of the seafood. This class also includes units mainly engaged in operating vessels which gather and process fish or other seafoods.

Primary activities

- Crustacean, processed, manufacturing (including cooked and/or frozen) n.e.c.
- Fish cleaning or filleting
- Fish fillet manufacturing
- Fish loaf or cake manufacturing
- Fish paste manufacturing
- Fish pate manufacturing
- Fish, canned, manufacturing
- Fish, dried or smoked, manufacturing
- Mollusc, processed, manufacturing (including shelled)
- Oyster, shelling, freezing or bottling in brine
- Scallop, preserved, manufacturing
- Seafood, canned, manufacturing
- Seafood, preserved, manufacturing
- Whole fin fish freezing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in gathering fish or other seafoods are included in the appropriate classes of Group 041 Fishing.

Group 113 Cured Meat and Smallgoods Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing cured and preserved meats, such as bacon or ham, and in manufacturing smallgoods or prepared meat products not elsewhere classified. Units cure the meat by salting, drying, pickling or smoking.

Primary activities

- Bacon manufacturing
- Corned meat manufacturing (including canned)
- Croquette manufacturing n.e.c.
- Ham, canned, manufacturing
- Meat speciality manufacturing
- Pate manufacturing (except fish)
- Poultry smallgoods manufacturing
- Smallgoods manufacturing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in manufacturing fish pates are included in Class 1120 Seafood Processing; and manufacturing croquettes from poultry meat are included in Class 1112 Poultry Processing.
113 DAIRY PRODUCT MANUFACTURING

1131 Milk and Cream Processing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in processing raw milk. Processes include pasteurisation of milk and separation to produce milk and cream with varying fat content.

Primary activities
- Cream, pasteurised, manufacturing (except canned)
- Milk, low fat, manufacturing
- Milk, pasteurised, manufacturing
- Skim milk manufacturing
- Standard milk manufacturing
- Ultra heat treatment milk manufacturing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing or canning buttermilk, condensed or evaporated milk, flavoured milk or sour cream are included in Class 1133 Cheese and Other Dairy Product Manufacturing;
and
- manufacturing milk or yoghurt substitutes from non-dairy substances such as soy, are included in Class 1199 Other Food Product Manufacturing n.e.c.

1132 Ice Cream Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing ice cream or frozen confectionery.

Primary activities
- Confections, frozen manufacturing
- Fruit ice, frozen, manufacturing
- Gelato manufacturing
- Ice cream manufacturing
- Sorbet manufacturing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing ice cream mixes or soft serve mixes are included in Class 1133 Cheese and Other Dairy Product Manufacturing;
- manufacturing frozen bakery and pastry desserts are included in Class 1172 Cake and Pastry Manufacturing (Factory based); and
- manufacturing ice cream from non-dairy substances such as soy, are included in Class 1199 Other Food Product Manufacturing n.e.c.

1133 Cheese and Other Dairy Product Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged either in manufacturing renneted or cultured dairy products such as cheese or yoghurt, or in manufacturing other dairy products such as butter, milk powder and condensed or evaporated milk.

Primary activities
- Anhydrous milk fat (butter oil) manufacturing
- Butter manufacturing
- Buttermilk manufacturing
FRUIT AND VEGETABLE PROCESSING

1140 Fruit and Vegetable Processing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing canned, bottled, preserved, quick frozen or dried fruit (except sun-dried) and vegetable products. Also included are units mainly engaged in manufacturing dehydrated vegetable products, soups, sauces, pickles and mixed meat and vegetable products.

Primary activities
- Baby food, canned or bottled, manufacturing (except milk based)
- Baked bean manufacturing
- Bean/legume, dried or canned, manufacturing
- Chutney or relish manufacturing
- Coconut, desiccated, manufacturing
- Fruit dehydrating or drying (except sun drying) manufacturing
- Fruit juice, 100 percent pure or concentrated, manufacturing
- Fruit pulp, puree or spread manufacturing
- Fruit salad manufacturing
- Fruit, frozen, manufacturing
- Fruit, preserved, manufacturing (including canned or bottled)
- Grape crushing
- Jam manufacturing (including conserves, jellies or fruit spreads)
**OIL AND FAT MANUFACTURING**

**115 Oil and Fat Manufacturing**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing crude vegetable or marine animal oil, fat, cake or meal, margarine, compound cooking oil or fat, blended table or salad oil, or refined or hydrogenated oil or fat not elsewhere classified. Units mainly engaged in manufacturing refined animal oil are also included in this class.

**Primary activities**

- Animal oil, refined, manufacturing
- Cotton seed oil manufacturing
- Deodorised vegetable oil manufacturing
- Edible oil or fat, blended, manufacturing
- Fish or other marine animal oil or meal manufacturing
- Lard, refined, manufacturing
- Margarine manufacturing
- Olive oil manufacturing
- Tallow, refined, manufacturing
**Grain Mill Product Manufacturing**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in milling flour or meal intended for human consumption from grains, vegetables or plants. Processes include blending and cleaning the grain, treating it with heat and moisture and then passing it through a succession of rollers to produce a variety of flour grades, from coarsely to finely ground products.

**Primary activities**
- Arrowroot manufacturing
- Baking powder manufacturing
- Barley malt manufacturing
- Barley meal or flour manufacturing
- Cornflour manufacturing
- Cornmeal manufacturing
- Dextrin manufacturing
- Dextrose manufacturing (except prepared)
- Glucose manufacturing
- Gluten manufacturing
- Malt extract manufacturing
- Malt manufacturing
- Pollard manufacturing (from wheat, barley or rye)
- Rice flour, meal or offal manufacturing
- Rice manufacturing (including parboiled)
- Rice starch manufacturing
- Rye flour, meal or offal manufacturing
- Sago manufacturing
- Self-raising flour manufacturing
- Semolina manufacturing
- Starch manufacturing
- Tapioca manufacturing
- Unpopped corn manufacturing (for popcorn)
- Wheat germ manufacturing
- Wheaten bran manufacturing
- Wheaten flour manufacturing
- Wheaten malt manufacturing
- Wheatmeal manufacturing

**Exclusions/References**

Units mainly engaged in rendering lard or tallow are included in Class 1111 Meat Processing; and distilling or refining essential oils are included in Class 1899 Other Basic Chemical Product Manufacturing n.e.c.
DIVISION C – MANUFACTURING
Subdivision 11 – Food Product Manufacturing

Group Class Description

Grain Mill Product Manufacturing continued

- manufacturing prepared cereal breakfast food are included in Class 1162 Cereal, Pasta and Baking Mix Manufacturing;
- manufacturing grain offal, crushed grain or cereals for animal or bird feed and fodder are included in Class 1192 Prepared Animal and Bird Feed Manufacturing;
- repacking and wholesaling flour or cereal foods are included in Class 3609 Other Grocery Wholesaling; and
- manufacturing malted milk-based powder and mixtures are included in Class 1133 Cheese and Other Dairy Product Manufacturing.

1162 Cereal, Pasta and Baking Mix Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing prepared cereal foods (including oatmeal), fresh and dried pasta, and prepared baking mixes.

Primary activities

- Baking mix, prepared, manufacturing
- Bread mix, dry, manufacturing
- Cake mix manufacturing
- Cereal food manufacturing n.e.c.
- Coatings made from cereal food (except biscuit or breadcrumb) manufacturing
- Custard powder manufacturing
- Dessert, dried prepared, manufacturing
- Noodle manufacturing
- Oatmeal manufacturing
- Oats, hulled or shelled, manufacturing
- Oats, kilned or unkilned, manufacturing
- Pasta, fresh or dried, manufacturing
- Pastry mix manufacturing
- Prepared breakfast cereal manufacturing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in

- milling flour from grains, vegetables and plants are included in Class 1161 Grain Mill Product Manufacturing;
- manufacturing fresh or frozen bread dough are included in Class 1171 Bread Manufacturing (Factory based);
- manufacturing frozen pastry products are included in Class 1172 Cake and Pastry Manufacturing (Factory based); and
- manufacturing grain offal, crushed grain or cereals for animal or bird feed and fodder are included in Class 1192 Prepared Animal and Bird Feed Manufacturing.

117 BAKERY PRODUCT MANUFACTURING

1171 Bread Manufacturing (Factory based)

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing leavened and unleavened bread from factory based premises. Units mainly engaged in manufacturing bread dough (either fresh or frozen), breadcrumbs, or baking bread from home are also included.
Bread Manufacturing (Factory based) continued

Primary activities

- Bagel manufacturing (factory based)
- Bread bakery operation (factory based)
- Bread dough, frozen, manufacturing (factory based)
- Bread roll manufacturing (factory based)
- Bread, leavened or unleavened, manufacturing (factory based)
- Bread crumb manufacturing (factory based)
- English muffin manufacturing (factory based)
- Fruit loaf manufacturing (factory based)
- Panini manufacturing (factory based)
- Pita bread manufacturing (factory based)

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing cakes and pastries from factory based premises are included in Class 1172 Cake and Pastry Manufacturing (Factory based);
- manufacturing bread and selling directly to consumers from the same premises are included in Class 1174 Bakery Product Manufacturing (Non-factory based); and
- retailing bakery products not manufactured on the same premises are included in Class 4129 Other Specialised Food Retailing.

1172 Cake and Pastry Manufacturing (Factory based)

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing cakes, pastries, pies or similar bakery products (including frozen bakery products) from either factory based premises or home. Also included are units mainly engaged in finishing cakes (such as adding icing or jam).

Primary activities

- Cake icing or decorating (factory based)
- Cake or pastry-based pudding and dessert manufacturing (factory based)
- Cake or pastry-based slice manufacturing (factory based)
- Cake or pastry manufacturing (factory based)
- Cake or pastry, frozen, manufacturing (factory based)
- Crumpet manufacturing (factory based)
- Doughnut manufacturing (factory based)
- Pastry manufacturing (includes frozen dough; factory based)
- Pie manufacturing (including meat, fruit or vegetable pies; factory based)

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing cake mixes are included in Class 1162 Cereal, Pasta and Baking Mix Manufacturing;
- manufacturing and selling directly to consumers cakes or pastries manufactured on the same premises are included in Class 1174 Bakery Product Manufacturing (Non-factory based); and
- retailing bakery products (not manufactured on the same premises) are included in Class 4129 Other Specialised Food Retailing.
Sugar Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing raw or refined sugar or molasses from sugar cane, raw cane sugar or sugar beet.

Primary activities
- Brown sugar manufacturing
- Cane syrup manufacturing
- Caster sugar manufacturing
- Icing sugar manufacturing

Bakery Product Manufacturing (Non-factory based)
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing and selling directly to consumers from the same premises, bread and other bakery products.

Primary activities
- Manufacturing and selling bread from the same premises (non-factory based)
- Manufacturing and selling other bakery products from the same premises (non-factory based)

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing bread from factory based premises are included in Class 1171 Bread Manufacturing (Factory based);
- manufacturing cakes and pastries from factory based premises are included in Class 1172 Cake and Pastry Manufacturing (Factory based);
- manufacturing biscuits from factory-based premises are included in Class 1173 Biscuit Manufacturing (Factory based); and
- retailing bakery products (not manufactured on the same premises) are included in Class 4129 Other Specialised Food Retailing.
**Prepared Animal and Bird Feed Manufacturing**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing prepared animal or bird feed, including cereal meal, grain offal or crushed grain for use as animal fodder (from whole grain, except from rice or rye). Units may manufacture canned, chilled or dried animal or bird feed or treats, including pet milk.

**Primary activities**
- Animal feed, prepared, manufacturing (except uncanned meat or bone meal or protein-enriched skim milk powder)
- Animal food, canned, manufacturing
- Bird feed manufacturing
- Cattle lick manufacturing
- Cereal meal manufacturing (for fodder, except from rice or rye)
- Chaff manufacturing
- Crushed grain manufacturing (including mixed; for fodder)
- Dehydrated lucerne manufacturing

**Sugar Manufacturing continued**
- Molasses manufacturing
- Sugar manufacturing
- Treacle manufacturing

**Confectionery Manufacturing**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing confectionery, chocolate or cocoa products, with or without sugar.

**Primary activities**
- Chewing gum manufacturing
- Chocolate manufacturing
- Cocoa product manufacturing
- Confectionery manufacturing
- Crystallised or glace fruit manufacturing
- Drinking chocolate manufacturing
- Licorice manufacturing
- Marshmallow manufacturing
- Marzipan manufacturing
- Nut, candied, manufacturing
- Popcorn, candied, manufacturing

**Potato, Corn and Other Crisp Manufacturing**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing potato crisps, corn chips and other crisps.

**Primary activities**
- Corn chip manufacturing
- Crisp manufacturing
- Potato crisp manufacturing
- Taco, tortilla or tostada shell manufacturing

**Prepared Animal and Bird Feed Manufacturing**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing prepared animal or bird feed, including cereal meal, grain offal or crushed grain for use as animal fodder (from whole grain, except from rice or rye). Units may manufacture canned, chilled or dried animal or bird feed or treats, including pet milk.

**Primary activities**
- Animal feed, prepared, manufacturing (except uncanned meat or bone meal or protein-enriched skim milk powder)
- Animal food, canned, manufacturing
- Bird feed manufacturing
- Cattle lick manufacturing
- Cereal meal manufacturing (for fodder, except from rice or rye)
- Chaff manufacturing
- Crushed grain manufacturing (including mixed; for fodder)
- Dehydrated lucerne manufacturing
Other Food Product Manufacturing n.e.c.

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing other food products not elsewhere classified. Included in this class are units mainly engaged in manufacturing coffee and tea, food flavourings, seasonings and colourings, frozen pre-prepared meals and health supplements.

Primary activities
- Coffee manufacturing
- Colouring, food, manufacturing
- Dessert mix, liquid, manufacturing
- Egg pulping or drying
- Flavoured water pack manufacturing (for freezing into flavoured ice)
- Food dressing manufacturing
- Food flavouring manufacturing
- Food manufacturing n.e.c.
- Gelatine manufacturing
- Ginger product manufacturing (except confectionery)
- Health supplement manufacturing
- Herb, processed, manufacturing
- Honey, blended, manufacturing
- Hop extract, concentrated, manufacturing
- Jelly crystal manufacturing
- Pre-prepared meal, frozen, manufacturing
- Rice preparation manufacturing n.e.c.
- Salt, cooking or table, manufacturing
- Savoury speciality manufacturing
- Seasoning, food, manufacturing
- Soya bean concentrate, isolate or textured protein manufacturing
- Spice manufacturing
- Tea blending

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- slaughtering animals for pet food are included in Class 1111 Meat Processing; and
- manufacturing rice or rye, meal or offal for use as fodder are included in Class 1161 Grain Mill Product Manufacturing.
Other Food Product Manufacturing n.e.c. continued

- Tea manufacturing
- Worcestershire sauce manufacturing
- Yeast or yeast extract manufacturing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing salt for industrial purposes are included in Class 1813 Basic Inorganic Chemical Manufacturing; and
- providing catering services are included in Class 4513 Catering Services.
121 BEVERAGE MANUFACTURING

1211 Soft Drink, Cordial and Syrup Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing aerated or carbonated soft drinks, mineral or purified waters, fruit drinks (less than 100 percent pure juice), concentrated cordials, syrups or non-alcoholic brewed beer or cider.

Primary activities
- Carbonated water or cordial manufacturing
- Cider, non-alcoholic, manufacturing
- Cordial manufacturing
- Energy drink manufacturing
- Fruit drink, less than 100 percent pure juice, manufacturing
- Ginger beer, non-alcoholic, manufacturing
- Ice manufacturing (except dry ice)
- Mineral water manufacturing
- Powder flavour manufacturing (for soft drinks)
- Purified water manufacturing
- Soda water manufacturing
- Soft drink manufacturing
- Syrup, chocolate, caramel or vanilla, manufacturing
- Syrup, fruit, manufacturing
- Tonic water manufacturing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing flavoured milk are included in Class 1133 Cheese and Other Dairy Product Manufacturing;
- manufacturing fruit purees, or 100 percent fruit juice drinks or concentrates, are included in Class 1140 Fruit and Vegetable Processing;
- manufacturing dry ice are included in Class 1811 Industrial Gas Manufacturing; and
- bottling soft drink or cordial on a fee or contract basis are included in Class 7320 Packaging Services.

1212 Beer Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing beer, ale, stout or porter.

Primary activities
- Beer manufacturing (except non-alcoholic beer)

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing malt or malt extract (including homebrew malt mixtures) are included in Class 1161 Grain Mill Product Manufacturing; and
- bottling beer on a fee or contract basis are included in Class 7320 Packaging Services.

1213 Spirit Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in the fermentation, distillation or blending of fortified spirits for human consumption.
### Cigarette and Tobacco Product Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing cigarettes, cigars, smoking or chewing tobacco, snuff or in redrying tobacco leaf.

**Primary activities**
- Chewing tobacco manufacturing

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in manufacturing non-alcoholic grape juice or drink are included in Class 1211 Soft Drink, Cordial and Syrup Manufacturing; and
- growing grapes only are included in Class 0131 Grape Growing; and
- bottling (but not blending) wine and other alcoholic beverages on a fee or contract basis are included in Class 7320 Packaging Services.

### Wine and Other Alcoholic Beverage Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing or blending wine, fermented cider or wine vinegar, or alcoholic beverages not elsewhere classified. The class also includes units that grow grapes and manufacture the wine at the same unit.

**Primary activities**
- Beverage n.e.c., alcoholic, manufacturing
- Carbonated wine manufacturing
- Cider, alcoholic, manufacturing
- Fortified wine manufacturing
- Mead manufacturing
- Perry, alcoholic, manufacturing
- Sherry manufacturing
- Sparkling wine manufacturing
- Wine-based fruit drink 'cooler' manufacturing
- Wine manufacturing
- Wine vinegar manufacturing
- Unfortified wine manufacturing

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in manufacturing ethyl alcohol not fit for human consumption are included in Class 1812 Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing; and
- bottling (but not blending) spirits on a fee or contract basis are included in Class 7320 Packaging Services.

### Spirit Manufacturing

**Primary activities**
- Brandy manufacturing
- Fortified spirit manufacturing
- Liqueur manufacturing
- Spirit-based mixed drink manufacturing
- Potable spirit manufacturing

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in manufacturing ethyl alcohol not fit for human consumption are included in Class 1812 Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing; and
- bottling (but not blending) spirits on a fee or contract basis are included in Class 7320 Packaging Services.
Cigarette and Tobacco Product Manufacturing continued

- Cigar manufacturing
- Cigarette manufacturing
- Pipe tobacco manufacturing
- Snuff manufacturing
- Tobacco leaf redrying
- Tobacco manufacturing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in drying (except redrying) tobacco leaf are included in Class 0159 Other Crop Growing n.e.c.
131  TEXTILE MANUFACTURING

1311  Wool Scouring
This class consists of units mainly engaged in scouring, carbonising, carding or combing of wool or in manufacturing unspun wool tops.

Primary activities
- Lanolin manufacturing
- Noil, wool, manufacturing
- Scoured wool manufacturing
- Slag wool manufacturing
- Tops, unspun wool, manufacturing
- Wool grease manufacturing
- Wool wax manufacturing
- Wool, carded or combed, manufacturing

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in manufacturing fellmongered or slipe wool are included in Class 1320 Leather Tanning, Fur Dressing and Leather Product Manufacturing.

1312  Natural Textile Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in spinning yarns or weaving fabrics wholly or predominantly made of natural fibres such as cotton or wool. Also included are units mainly engaged in manufacturing yarns or woven fabrics wholly or predominantly made from flax or silk.

Primary activities
- Cotton sewing thread manufacturing
- Tow manufacturing (from flax, hemp or jute)
- Tyre cord yarn or fabric, cotton, manufacturing
- Woven fabric, cotton, manufacturing
- Woven fabric, woollen or worsted wool, manufacturing
- Yarn, cotton, flax or silk, manufacturing
- Yarn, woollen, manufacturing

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in ginning cotton are included in Class 0521 Cotton Ginning;
- manufacturing textile furnishings or curtains from fabrics manufactured at the same unit are included in Class 1333 Cut and Sewn Textile Product Manufacturing; and
- manufacturing textile floor coverings are included in Class 1331 Textile Floor Covering Manufacturing.

1313  Synthetic Textile Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in spinning yarns or weaving fabrics wholly or predominantly made of synthetic fibres.

Primary activities
- Fabric, woven, manufacturing (elastic or elastomeric)
- Fabric, woven, manufacturing (predominantly of synthetic fibre)
Leather Tanning, Fur Dressing and Leather Product Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the production of fellmongered wool, pelt or slipe wool; and in tanning, currying, dressing, finishing, dyeing, embossing or japanning leather, animal skins or fur. Units mainly engaged in manufacturing products (except clothing and footwear) such as suitcases, handbags, wallets, saddlery or harnesses of leather or leather substitutes are also included.

**Primary activities**
- Bag, leather or leather substitute, manufacturing
- Bleaching and currying fur
- Currying hides
- Embossing hides and skins
- Fellmongery operation
- Finishing hides and skins
- Fur rug manufacturing
- Fur skin dressing or dyeing
- Handbag manufacturing (including metal mesh handbags)
- Harness manufacturing
- Japanning hides and skins
- Leather or leather substitute goods manufacturing n.e.c.
- Leather packing, industrial, manufacturing
- Machine belting, leather or leather substitute, manufacturing
- Pelt finishing and tanning
- Pulling sheep and lamb skin
- Saddle manufacturing
- Scraping fur and pelt
- Seat cover, sheepskin, manufacturing
- Slipe wool manufacturing
- Suitcase manufacturing (including canvas)
- Tanning hides and skins
Leather Tanning, Fur Dressing and Leather Product Manufacturing continued

- Toy, leather, manufacturing
- Wallet manufacturing (including metal mesh wallets)

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing textile or canvas bags for packaging are included in Class 1333 Cut and Sewn Textile Product Manufacturing;
- manufacturing leather belts or gloves, or fur or leather clothing are included in Class 1351 Clothing Manufacturing; and
- manufacturing leather footwear are included in Class 1352 Footwear Manufacturing.

133

TEXTILE PRODUCT MANUFACTURING

1331 Textile Floor Covering Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing carpets, rugs or other textile floor coverings from natural or synthetic fibres, using weaving and tufting processes. This class also includes units mainly engaged in manufacturing mats or matting of jute or twisted rags.

Primary activities

- Carpet manufacturing
- Carpet tile manufacturing
- Floor covering, textile, manufacturing n.e.c.
- Floor rug, textile, manufacturing
- Hard fibre floor covering manufacturing (including sisal, coir and grass mat manufacturing)
- Jute matting manufacturing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in manufacturing rubber floor coverings or underlays are included in Class 1920 Natural Rubber Product Manufacturing.

1332 Rope, Cordage and Twine Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing rope, cordage, twine, net or related products from natural or synthetic fibres.

Primary activities

- Cable manufacturing (from natural or synthetic fibres)
- Cord manufacturing (except wire rope or tyre cord)
- Cordage manufacturing
- Fish net manufacturing
- Net manufacturing n.e.c.
- Netting, textile, manufacturing
- Rope manufacturing (except wire rope)
- String manufacturing
- Twine manufacturing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in
Cut and Sewn Textile Product Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing textile products (except apparel) from natural or synthetic fabric, primarily by cutting and sewing. Also included are units mainly engaged in manufacturing cut and sewn textile products from fabrics woven at the same unit.

Primary activities

- Animal blanket/cover manufacturing
- Awning, textile, manufacturing
- Bag or sack, textile or canvas, manufacturing (for packaging)
- Bed linen manufacturing
- Blind, textile, manufacturing (including plastic coated)
- Canvas goods manufacturing n.e.c.
- Cotton textile furnishing manufacturing
- Curtain manufacturing
- Cushion manufacturing (except rubber)
- Flag or banner, manufacturing
- Hose, canvas, manufacturing
- Life jacket manufacturing
- Motor vehicle cover manufacturing
- Parachute manufacturing
- Pillow manufacturing (except rubber)
- Sail manufacturing
- Seat cover, textile, manufacturing (except sheepskin)
- Sleeping bag manufacturing
- Soft furnishing manufacturing
- Synthetic fibre textile furnishing manufacturing
- Tent manufacturing (except oxygen tents or toy tents)
- Textile furnishing manufacturing n.e.c.
- Woollen textile furnishing manufacturing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in

- manufacturing canvas suitcases, trunks or similar containers, or sheepskin seat covers are included in Class 1320 Leather Tanning, Fur Dressing and Leather Product Manufacturing;
- manufacturing electric blankets are included in Class 2449 Other Domestic Appliance Manufacturing;
- manufacturing seat belts are included in Class 2319 Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing;
- manufacturing rubber pillows or cushions are included in Class 1920 Natural Rubber Product Manufacturing; and
Cut and Sewn Textile Product Manufacturing continued
- installing curtains are included in Class 3239 Other Building Installation Services

1334  Textile Finishing and Other Textile Product Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in finishing textile products, using processes such as automated embroidery, bleaching, dyeing, printing (except screen printing) or pleating on a fee or commission basis. This class also includes units mainly engaged in manufacturing felt, felt products (except clothing) or other textile products not elsewhere classified.

Primary activities
- Badge, woven, manufacturing
- Binding, textile, manufacturing
- Embroidered apparel manufacturing
- Embroidered fabric manufacturing
- Felt manufacturing
- Label, printed cloth, manufacturing
- Label, woven cloth, manufacturing
- Textile dyeing
- Textile fabric coating
- Textile printing (except screen printing)
- Textile product manufacturing n.e.c.
- Underfelt manufacturing

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in
- screen printing and heat transfer onto clothing or fabric are included in Class 1611 Printing; and
- manufacturing felt clothing are included in Class 1351 Clothing Manufacturing.

134  KNITTED PRODUCT MANUFACTURING

1340  Knitted Product Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing knitted or crocheted fabrics or knitted clothing, including hosiery, cardigans, jackets, pullovers or similar garments.

Primary activities
- Clothing, knitted, manufacturing
- Crocheted fabric manufacturing
- Custom knitting of pullovers or cardigans
- Hosiery manufacturing
- Jacket, knitted, manufacturing
- Jersey, knitted, manufacturing
- Knitted fabric manufacturing
- Panty hose manufacturing
- Sock manufacturing
- Stocking manufacturing
- Tights manufacturing
DIVISION C – MANUFACTURING
Subdivision 13 – Textile, Leather, Clothing and Footwear Manufacturing

Group 135  Class 1351  Description

Knitted Product Manufacturing continued

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in manufacturing clothing of woven or other fabrics (except knitted) are included in Class 1351 Clothing Manufacturing.

CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR MANUFACTURING

Clothing Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing clothing (except knitted clothing). Included are units manufacturing outerwear, underwear, sleepwear, infant clothing, headwear, fur or leather clothing and clothing accessories. This class also includes units mainly engaged in providing clothing trade services such as hem stitching, basque knitting or buttonholing.

Primary activities
- Belt manufacturing (for clothing)
- Clothing accessory manufacturing n.e.c.
- Clothing manufacturing n.e.c.
- Clothing, fur, manufacturing
- Clothing, leather, manufacturing
- Clothing, plastic or rubber, manufacturing
- Glove manufacturing (except rubber)
- Handkerchief manufacturing
- Hat and cap manufacturing
- Headwear manufacturing
- Helmet, fabric or leather, manufacturing
- Infants’ clothing manufacturing
- Jeans manufacturing
- Laces manufacturing
- Men’s and boys’ wear manufacturing
- Outerwear manufacturing
- Sleepwear manufacturing
- Swimwear manufacturing
- Tie manufacturing
- Underwear manufacturing
- Uniform manufacturing
- Waterproof clothing manufacturing
- Wetsuit manufacturing
- Women’s and girls’ wear manufacturing
- Workwear manufacturing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing hosiery, knitted clothing, knitted cardigans or pullovers, or other knitted clothing are included in Class 1340 Knitted Product Manufacturing;
- manufacturing bicycle helmets are included in Class 1913 Polymer Foam Product Manufacturing;
- manufacturing rubber gloves are included in Class 1920 Natural Rubber Product Manufacturing;
DIVISION C – MANUFACTURING
Subdivision 13 – Textile, Leather, Clothing and Footwear Manufacturing

Group Class Description

Clothing Manufacturing continued
- and manufacturing leather handbags are included in Class 1320 Leather Tanning, Fur Dressing and Leather Product Manufacturing.

1352 Footwear Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing footwear or footwear components such as uppers and upper parts, and outer and inner soles and heels.

Primary activities
- Boot manufacturing
- Footwear component manufacturing
- Footwear manufacturing (including safety or protective footwear)
- Orthopaedic shoe manufacturing (excluding orthopaedic extension footwear)
- Sandal manufacturing
- Shoe manufacturing
- Slipper manufacturing

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in manufacturing orthopaedic extension footwear are included in Class 2412 Medical and Surgical Equipment Manufacturing
D I V I S I O N  C  –  M A N U F A C T U R I N G
Subdivision 14 – Wood Product Manufacturing

Group Class Description

141 LOG SAWMILLING AND TIMBER DRESSING

1411 Log Sawmilling
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing rough sawn timber, and boards.

Primary activities
- Log sawmilling
- Rough sawn timber manufacturing
- Shook manufacturing (for containers)

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- hewing or rough shaping timber or cutting firewood in forests are included in Class 0302 Logging;
- manufacturing softwood or hardwood wood chips are included in Class 1412 Wood Chipping; and
- kiln drying, seasoning or chemically preserving timber (except chemical preservation of logs sawn at the same unit) are included in Class 1413 Timber Resawing and Dressing.

1412 Wood Chipping
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing softwood or hardwood wood chips.

Primary activities
- Hardwood wood chip manufacturing
- Softwood wood chip manufacturing

1413 Timber Resawing and Dressing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in resawing or dressing timber, timber boards and mouldings. Dressing timber includes seasoning (kiln or air drying) or chemical preservation.

Primary activities
- Air-drying timber
- Building timber manufacturing
- Chemically preserving timber (except chemical preservation of logs sawn at the same unit)
- Dressed timber or moulding manufacturing
- Kiln drying timber
- Seasoning timber
- Wooden flooring manufacturing (solid timber only)

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing wooden structural fittings (including kitchen fittings) or components such as doors, windows and other wooden framing are included in Class 1492 Wooden Structural Fitting and Component Manufacturing;
- manufacturing veneers or plywood are included in Class 1493 Veneer and Plywood Manufacturing; and
- manufacturing reconstituted wood products are included in Class 1494 Reconstituted Wood Product Manufacturing.
DIVISION C – MANUFACTURING
Subdivision 14 – Wood Product Manufacturing

Group 149 Class 149 OTHER WOOD PRODUCT MANUFACTURING

1491 Prefabricated Wooden Building Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing wooden prefabricated buildings.

Primary activities
- Building, prefabricated wood, manufacturing
- Bus shelter, prefabricated wood, manufacturing
- Carport, prefabricated wood, manufacturing
- Conservatory, prefabricated wood, manufacturing
- Garage, prefabricated wood, manufacturing
- Gazebo, prefabricated wood, manufacturing
- Kit set home, prefabricated wood, manufacturing
- Shed, prefabricated wood, manufacturing

1492 Wooden Structural Fitting and Component Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing wooden structural fittings and components such as roof trusses, doors, wood-framed doors, wall and window frames, shop fronts and joinery (including kitchen fittings) for buildings.

Primary activities
- Finger-jointing manufacturing
- Roof truss, wooden, manufacturing
- Wood or wood-framed door manufacturing
- Wood-framed window manufacturing
- Wooden kitchen cabinet manufacturing
- Wooden structural component/fitting manufacturing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing corestock are included in Class 1494 Reconstituted Wood Product Manufacturing;
- manufacturing dressed timber, mouldings or floorboards are included in Class 1413 Timber Resawing and Dressing;
- manufacturing wooden furniture (except custom-made built-in furniture) are included in Class 2511 Wooden Furniture and Upholstered Seat Manufacturing;
- assembling or installing wooden structural fittings manufactured by other units are included in Class 3242 Carpentry Services; and
- on-site fabrication of built-in furniture or other joinery are included in Class 3242 Carpentry Services.

1493 Veneer and Plywood Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing veneers and plywood.

Primary activities
- Core, plywood or veneer, manufacturing
- Glue laminated lumber (Glulam) manufacturing
- Laminated veneer lumber (LVL) manufacturing
- Plywood manufacturing
- Veneer manufacturing
1494  **Reconstituted Wood Product Manufacturing**
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing wood boards and sheets from reconstituted wood fibres such as wood chips, sawdust, wood shavings, slabwood or off-cuts. Also included are units that manufacture laminations of timber and non-timber materials (including decorative plastic laminates on boards or other substrates).

*Primary activities*
- Chip board manufacturing
- Corestock manufacturing
- Fibreboard manufacturing
- Hardboard manufacturing
- Laminations of timber and non-timber materials manufacturing
- Medium density fibreboard (MDF) manufacturing
- Oriented strand board (OSB) manufacturing
- Particleboard manufacturing

1499  **Other Wood Product Manufacturing n.e.c.**
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing wood products not elsewhere classified, including wicker ware, cork, bamboo or cane products (excluding furniture).

*Primary activities*
- Container, wooden, manufacturing
- Ornamental woodwork manufacturing
- Pallet (wooden) manufacturing
- Picture or mirror frame, wooden, manufacturing
- Tool handle, wooden, manufacturing
- Trellis, wooden, manufacturing
- Wood product manufacturing n.e.c.
- Wood turning

*Exclusions/References*
- Units mainly engaged in manufacturing shooks for containers are included in Class 1411 Log Sawmilling;
- manufacturing wooden, wicker, bamboo or cane furniture are included in the appropriate classes of Group 251 Furniture Manufacturing; and
- manufacturing wooden toys and sporting goods are included in Class 2592 Toy, Sporting and Recreational Product Manufacturing.
151  PULP, PAPER AND PAPERBOARD MANUFACTURING

1510 Pulp, Paper and Paperboard Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing wood pulp (chemical or mechanical), paper or paperboard. It includes the manufacture of bulk paper from any fibre (including used paper) and the production of pulp from used paper.

Primary activities
- Newsprint manufacturing
- Paper manufacturing
- Paper pulp manufacturing
- Paperboard manufacturing
- Wood pulp manufacturing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- Manufacturing corrugated paperboard sheeting or containers, or paperboard containers, are included in Class 1521 Corrugated Paperboard and Paperboard Container Manufacturing;
- Manufacturing paper stationery are included in Class 1523 Paper Stationery Manufacturing;
- Manufacturing bitumen or tar treated papers, felts or foils (including laminated or impregnated) in which the lamination or impregnation is the main ingredient are included in Class 1709 Other Petroleum and Coal Product Manufacturing;
- Manufacturing non-bituminous and non-plastic laminations of paper or paperboard with other materials, non-bituminised building paper or paperboard, or abrasive coated papers, in which the lamination or coating is the main ingredient are included in Class 2090 Other Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing; and
- Manufacturing chemically treated paper or sensitised photographic paper are included in Class 1891 Photographic Chemical Product Manufacturing.

152  CONVERTED PAPER PRODUCT MANUFACTURING

1521 Corrugated Paperboard and Paperboard Container Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing corrugated paperboard containers, sheeting or solid paperboard containers.

Primary activities
- Corrugated paperboard container manufacturing
- Corrugated paperboard manufacturing
- Paperboard container manufacturing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- Manufacturing paperboard are included in Class 1510 Pulp, Paper and Paperboard Manufacturing; and
- Manufacturing paper bags and sacks are included in Class 1522 Paper Bag Manufacturing.

1522 Paper Bag Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing paper bags (including multiwall bags of paper).
Paper Bag Manufacturing continued

Primary activities
- Paper bag manufacturing

1523 Paper Stationery Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing paper stationery products, including paper products used for writing, filing and similar applications.

Primary activities
- Paper label manufacturing (except adhesive)
- Paper stationery manufacturing
- Paperboard game manufacturing
- Paperboard toy manufacturing
- Playing cards manufacturing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing non-paper stationery products such as pens and pencils are included in Class 2599 Other Manufacturing n.e.c.;
- manufacturing adhesive paper labels are included in Class 1529 Other Converted Paper Product Manufacturing;
- printing paper stationery are included in Class 1611 Printing; and
- publishing greeting cards or calendars are included in Class 5419 Other Publishing (except Software, Music and Internet).

1524 Sanitary Paper Product Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing sanitary paper-based products from paper or cellulose wadding.

Primary activities
- Disposable paper nappy (cellulose-based) manufacturing
- Facial tissue manufacturing
- Paper napkin manufacturing
- Paper towel manufacturing
- Sanitary napkin (cellulose-based) manufacturing
- Sanitary paper product manufacturing n.e.c.
- Tampon (cellulose-based) manufacturing
- Toilet tissue manufacturing

1529 Other Converted Paper Product Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing paper products not elsewhere classified.

Primary activities
- Adhesive paper label manufacturing
- Moulded paper pulp product (e.g. egg trays or cartons) manufacturing
- Paper product manufacturing n.e.c.
- Wallpaper manufacturing
Other Converted Paper Product Manufacturing continued

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in:

- manufacturing wood pulp, paper or paperboard are included in Class 1510 Pulp, Paper and Paperboard Manufacturing;
- manufacturing paper stationery are included in Class 1523 Paper Stationery Manufacturing;
- manufacturing bitumen treated papers, felts or foils (including laminated or impregnated) in which the treatment is the main ingredient are included in Class 1709 Other Petroleum and Coal Product Manufacturing;
- manufacturing non-bituminous and non-plastic laminations of paper or paperboard with other materials, non-bitumised building paper or paperboard, or abrasive coated papers, in which the lamination or coating is the main ingredient are included in Class 2090 Other Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing; and
- manufacturing chemically-treated photocopying paper or sensitised photographic paper are included in Class 1891 Photographic Chemical Product Manufacturing.
**DIVISION C – MANUFACTURING**

**Subdivision 16 – Printing (including the Reproduction of Recorded Media)**

**Group Class Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>161</th>
<th>PRINTING AND PRINTING SUPPORT SERVICES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1611</td>
<td>Printing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This class consists of units mainly engaged in printing and/or providing reprographic services. Printing methods may include off-set lithographic, reprographic, digital, relief and screen printing. Units may print onto a variety of materials, including paper, plastic and metal. Also included are units mainly engaged in screen printing on wearing apparel.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Primary activities</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Digital printing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Off-set lithographic printing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Reprographic printing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Relief printing, including letterpress and flexographic printing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Screen printing on made-up clothing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Seriography (screen printing)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Exclusions/References</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units mainly engaged in pre-press, preparation and finishing printing support services are included in Class 1612 Printing Support Services; and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publishing newspapers are included in Class 5411 Newspaper Publishing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 1612 | Printing Support Services |
| This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing printing support services such as pre-press (e.g. typesetting, colour separation or platemaking), post-press or finishing (e.g. laminating, embossing or book binding) services. |
| **Primary activities** |
| - Book repair service |
| - Bookbinding service |
| - Colour separation service, printing |
| - Image setting service, printing |
| - Platemaking service, printing |
| - Pre-press printing service |
| - Printing support service n.e.c. |
| - Typesetting service |
| **Exclusions/References** |
| Units mainly engaged in printing or photocopying are included in Class 1611 Printing. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>162</th>
<th>REPRODUCTION OF RECORDED MEDIA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1620</td>
<td>Reproduction of Recorded Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This class consists of units mainly engaged in the reproduction of pre-recorded audio, video, software and other data on electronic, optical and magnetic media.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Primary activities</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Audio tape, pre-recorded, reproduction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Cassette tape, pre-recorded audio, reproduction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- CD-ROM software, pre-recorded, reproduction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Reproduction of Recorded Media continued
- Compact disc, pre-recorded, reproduction
- Computer tape or disk, pre-recorded, reproduction
- Digital video disc (DVD), pre-recorded, reproduction
- Video tape, pre-recorded, reproduction

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- publishing optical or magnetic media, including software, are included in the appropriate classes of Division J Information Media and Telecommunications; and
- audio, motion picture and/or video production and/or distribution are included in the appropriate classes of Division J Information Media and Telecommunications.
**DIVISION C – MANUFACTURING**

**Subdivision 17 – Petroleum and Coal Product Manufacturing**

**Group 170 Class 170 PETROLEUM AND COAL PRODUCT MANUFACTURING**

**1701 Petroleum Refining and Petroleum Fuel Manufacturing**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in refining heavy and light component crude oil, manufacturing and/or blending materials into petroleum fuels, and manufacturing fuels from the liquefaction of petroleum gases.

*Primary activities*

- Automotive diesel manufacturing
- Automotive petroleum refining
- Aviation fuel (Avgas) manufacturing
- Blending petroleum fuel with ethanol
- Fuel oil manufacturing
- Gas oil manufacturing
- Heating oil manufacturing
- Industrial diesel manufacturing
- Jet fuel manufacturing
- Kerosene manufacturing
- Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) manufacturing (in conjunction with petroleum refining)
- Motor spirit manufacturing
- Oil or grease base stock manufacturing
- Petroleum refining or blending

*Exclusions/References*

Units mainly engaged in

- processing of oil and grease stocks are included in Class 1709 Other Petroleum and Coal Product Manufacturing;
- manufacturing organic alcohol solvents such as methanol, ethanol, glycols and ether are included in Class 1812 Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing;
- manufacturing cyclic crude and intermediate compounds are included in Class 1709 Other Petroleum and Coal Product Manufacturing;
- manufacturing pure hydrocarbon gases are included in Class 1811 Industrial Gas Manufacturing;
- manufacturing paraffin and petroleum waxes and jellies are included in Class 1709 Other Petroleum and Coal Product Manufacturing; and
- manufacturing ethanol and other industrial alcohols are included in Class 1812 Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing.

**1709 Other Petroleum and Coal Product Manufacturing**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in further refining heavy and light oil components into petroleum and coal products not elsewhere classified, using oil and grease base stocks, as well as synthetic organic compound base stocks. This class also includes units mainly engaged in distilling coal tars and/or manufacturing cyclic organic hydrocarbon intermediate compounds from refined petroleum or natural gas.

*Primary activities*

- Aromatic hydrocarbon manufacturing
- Asphalt and bituminous material manufacturing (except hot-mix bituminous paving)
Other Petroleum and Coal Product Manufacturing

- Benzene manufacturing
- Bituminous adhesive or mastic manufacturing
- Blending of tar, asphalt and/or bitumen material
- Brake fluid manufacturing
- Carbon tetrachloride manufacturing
- Char manufacturing
- Chloroform manufacturing
- Coal coke manufacturing
- Coal tar distilling
- Emulsion, bituminous, manufacturing
- Fuel briquette manufacturing (except charcoal)
- Grinding oil manufacturing
- Hydraulic fluid manufacturing
- Lubricating oil and grease manufacturing
- Mineral turpentine manufacturing
- Motor oil manufacturing
- Naphthalene manufacturing
- Paraffin wax manufacturing
- Petroleum coke and petroleum coke product manufacturing
- Petroleum jelly manufacturing
- Petroleum oil blending
- Petroleum solvent manufacturing
- Petroleum wax manufacturing
- Phenol manufacturing
- Recovery of lubricating oil or grease from used petroleum waste products
- Rust arresting compound manufacturing
- Styrene manufacturing
- Synthetic motor oil manufacturing
- Tar, refined, manufacturing
- Toluene manufacturing
- Transmission fluid manufacturing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing glues and adhesives are included in Class 1915 Adhesive Manufacturing;
- manufacturing coatings for concrete and masonry are included in Class 1916 Paint and Coatings Manufacturing;
- charcoal briquettes manufacturing are included in Class 1812 Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing; and
- manufacturing hot-mix bituminous paving are included in Class 3101 Road and Bridge Construction.
Industrial Gas Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing industrial organic and inorganic gas in compressed, liquid or solid forms.

Primary activities
- Acetylene gas manufacturing
- Ammonia gas manufacturing
- Argon gas manufacturing
- Arsenic gas manufacturing
- Butane gas manufacturing
- Carbon dioxide manufacturing
- Carbon monoxide manufacturing
- Chlorine gas manufacturing
- Deuterium gas manufacturing
- Dry ice manufacturing
- Ethane gas manufacturing
- Ethylene gas manufacturing
- Helium manufacturing
- Hydrogen chloride gas manufacturing
- Hydrogen manufacturing
- Hydrogen sulphide gas manufacturing
- Industrial gas manufacturing n.e.c.
- Inorganic gas manufacturing
- Isobutane gas manufacturing
- Krypton gas manufacturing
- Liquefied natural gas manufacturing
- Medicinal gas manufacturing
- Methane manufacturing
- Neon gas manufacturing
- Nitrogen (gas and liquid) manufacturing
- Nitrous oxide manufacturing
- Organic gas manufacturing
- Oxygen manufacturing
- Phosphine gas manufacturing
- Propane gas manufacturing
- Refrigeration gas manufacturing
- Silane gas manufacturing
- Sulphur dioxide gas manufacturing
- Sulphur hexafluoride gas manufacturing
- Xenon gas manufacturing

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in manufacturing fuels from the liquefaction of petroleum gases are included in Class 1701 Petroleum Refining and Petroleum Fuel Manufacturing; and
Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing basic organic chemicals, including wood or gum chemicals (e.g. organic tanning extracts and charcoal briquettes); high grade activated charcoal and/or carbon black; organic dyes and pigments. This class also includes units mainly engaged in manufacturing organic acids and industrial alcohols such as ethanol, methanol, ethylene glycol and ether.

Primary activities

- Acetaldehyde manufacturing
- Acid, acetic, manufacturing
- Acid, organic, manufacturing
- Activated carbon/charcoal manufacturing
- Carbon black manufacturing
- Charcoal briquette manufacturing
- Citric acid manufacturing
- Ethanol manufacturing
- Ether manufacturing
- Ethylene glycol manufacturing
- Extraction and/or distillation of wood and gum
- Formaldehyde manufacturing
- Glycol manufacturing n.e.c.
- Gum chemical manufacturing
- Industrial alcohol manufacturing
- Lactic acid manufacturing
- Lake colour manufacturing
- Methanol manufacturing
- Organic dye or pigment manufacturing
- Tall oil manufacturing
- Tanning extract, organic, manufacturing
- Turpentine (except mineral turpentine) manufacturing
- Vinyl chloride manufacturing
- Wood tar manufacturing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing briquettes from petroleum coke other than charcoal are included in Class 1709 Other Petroleum and Coal Product Manufacturing;
- manufacturing mineral turpentine are included in Class 1709 Other Petroleum and Coal Product Manufacturing;
- manufacturing electrostatic and photographic toners are included in Class 1916 Paint and Coatings Manufacturing;
- manufacturing food colourings are included in Class 1199 Other Food Product Manufacturing n.e.c.; and
- distilling liquors (alcoholic beverages) are included in Class 1213 Spirit Manufacturing.
Basic Inorganic Chemical Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing basic inorganic chemicals, including dyes and pigments; chromium sulphate (used in leather tanning); acids; and salts. This class also includes units mainly engaged in manufacturing chlorine, sodium hydroxide and other alkali using electrochemical processes.

Primary activities
- Acid, inorganic, manufacturing n.e.c.
- Alkaline salt manufacturing n.e.c.
- Aluminium hydroxide manufacturing
- Ammonium hydroxide manufacturing
- Calcium chloride (lime) manufacturing
- Chromium sulphate manufacturing (for application in leather tanning)
- Fluoride manufacturing
- Hydrochloric acid manufacturing
- Hydrofluoric acid manufacturing
- Hydrogen peroxide manufacturing
- Hypophosphite manufacturing
- Industrial salt manufacturing
- Inorganic dye or pigment manufacturing
- Nitric acid manufacturing
- Nitrite manufacturing
- Phosphoric acid manufacturing
- Silicate manufacturing
- Sodium bicarbonate manufacturing
- Sodium carbonate manufacturing
- Sodium hydroxide manufacturing
- Sulphide manufacturing
- Sulphur compound manufacturing
- Sulphuric acid manufacturing (except smelter by-product)
- Zinc oxide manufacturing
- Zinc peroxide manufacturing

Exclusions/References
   Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing bleaches and disinfectants are included in Class 1851 Cleaning Compound Manufacturing;
- manufacturing synthetic organic dyes and pigments are included in Class 1812 Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing;
- manufacturing fertilisers are included in Class 1831 Fertiliser Manufacturing;
- manufacturing sulphuric acid as a smelter by-product are included in Class 2133 Copper, Silver, Lead and Zinc Smelting and Refining;
- manufacturing inorganic herbicides, insecticides, fungicides and pesticides are included in Class 1832 Pesticide Manufacturing; and
- manufacturing photographic chemicals are included in Class 1891 Photographic Chemical Product Manufacturing.
**DIVISION C – MANUFACTURING**  
Subdivision 18 – Basic Chemical and Chemical Product Manufacturing  
Group Class Description

**182 BASIC POLYMER MANUFACTURING**

**1821 Synthetic Resin and Synthetic Rubber Manufacturing**
This class consists of units mainly engaged in the manufacture of synthetic resins, non-vulcanisable elastomers and mixing and blending of resins and polymeric materials. This class also includes units mainly engaged in manufacturing synthetic rubbers and blends.

**Primary activities**
- Cellulosic resin manufacturing
- Cresol formaldehyde manufacturing
- Dendritic polymer (dendrimer) manufacturing
- Melamine formaldehyde manufacturing
- Non-cellulose resin manufacturing
- Non-vulcanisable elastomer manufacturing
- Phenol formaldehyde manufacturing
- Polyacrylate manufacturing
- Polybutadiene manufacturing
- Polycarbonate manufacturing (except polycarbonate sheet)
- Polyethylene manufacturing
- Polymethacrylate manufacturing
- Polypropylene manufacturing
- Polystyrene manufacturing
- Polyurethane manufacturing
- Polyvinyl acetate manufacturing
- Polyvinylchloride (PVC) manufacturing
- Synthetic resin manufacturing
- Synthetic rubber composite manufacturing
- Synthetic rubber manufacturing
- Urea formaldehyde manufacturing

**Exclusions/References**
Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing polymer products are included in the appropriate classes of Group 191 Polymer Product Manufacturing;
- manufacturing natural rubber products are included in Class 1920 Natural Rubber Product Manufacturing;
- manufacturing polycarbonate sheets are included in Class 1912 Rigid and Semi-Rigid Polymer Product Manufacturing;
- custom compounding of resins made elsewhere are included in Class 1919 Other Polymer Product Manufacturing; and
- manufacturing tyres are included in Class 1914 Tyre Manufacturing.

**1829 Other Basic Polymer Manufacturing**
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing other basic polymers (except synthetic resins and synthetic rubbers). Included in this class are units mainly engaged in manufacturing cellulose (e.g. rayon and acetate) and non-cellulose (e.g., nylon, polyolefin and polyester) fibres and filaments.
Other Basic Polymer Manufacturing continued

Primary activities

- Basic polymer manufacturing n.e.c.
- Carbon fibre manufacturing (including kevlar material manufacturing)
- Cellulose acetate manufacturing
- Cellulose fibre or filament manufacturing n.e.c.
- Ethyl cellulose manufacturing
- Methyl cellulose manufacturing
- Methylstyrene manufacturing
- Non-cellulose fibre or filament manufacturing n.e.c.
- Nylon manufacturing
- Polyester manufacturing
- Polyolefin manufacturing
- Rayon manufacturing
- Synthetic fibre or filament manufacturing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in manufacturing textiles using synthetic or artificial fibres through spinning, weaving or further processing are included in Class 1313 Synthetic Textile Manufacturing.

183

FERTILISER AND PESTICIDE MANUFACTURING

Fertiliser Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing and mixing fertilisers.

Primary activities

- Ammonium phosphate manufacturing
- Ammonium sulphate manufacturing
- Animal and vegetable fertiliser manufacturing
- Bonedust manufacturing
- Bonemeal fertiliser manufacturing
- Calcium sulphate manufacturing
- Controlled release fertiliser preparation manufacturing
- Fertiliser manufacturing n.e.c.
- Fishmeal fertiliser manufacturing
- Humic substance manufacturing
- Nitrogenous fertiliser material manufacturing
- Phosphate fertiliser material manufacturing
- Potash fertiliser manufacturing
- Potassium chloride fertiliser manufacturing
- Prilled ammonium nitrate manufacturing
- Sodium nitrate fertiliser manufacturing
- Sulphuric lime manufacturing
- Superphosphate manufacturing
- Urea, fertiliser grade, manufacturing
Pesticide Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the formulation and preparation of pest control chemicals.

Primary activities

- Animal dip manufacturing
- Animal spray manufacturing
- Flyspray manufacturing
- Formulated pest control product manufacturing
- Fungicide manufacturing
- Insect repellent manufacturing
- Insecticide manufacturing
- Pesticide manufacturing n.e.c.
- Rat poison manufacturing
- Soil fumigant manufacturing
- Weedkiller manufacturing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in manufacturing fertilisers are included in Class 1831 Fertiliser Manufacturing.

Human Pharmaceutical and Medicinal Product Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing pharmaceutical and medicinal products for human use from both natural (plants) and synthetic sources (chemicals). This class also consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing diagnostic substances for antibodies, antigens and chemical/diagnostic testing agents.

Primary activities

- Ampoule manufacturing
- Analgesic manufacturing
- Anthelmintic manufacturing
- Antibacterial manufacturing
- Antibiotic manufacturing
- Antibody manufacturing
- Antigen manufacturing
- Antitoxin manufacturing
- Biotechnological manufacture of pharmaceutical and medicinal products
- Blood serum manufacturing
- Contraceptive, medicinal, manufacturing (except rubber contraceptives)
- Diagnostic substance manufacturing
- Drug manufacturing (except veterinary)
- Herbal drug manufacturing
- Hormone manufacturing (except veterinary)
- Medicinal capsule manufacturing
- Medicinal chemical manufacturing
- Medicinal ointment manufacturing
- Medicine manufacturing (except veterinary)
Human Pharmaceutical and Medicinal Product Manufacturing continued

- Morphine manufacturing
- Saccharin manufacturing
- Serum manufacturing
- Vaccine manufacturing (except veterinary)
- Vial manufacturing
- Vitamin product manufacturing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in

- manufacturing sanitary paper-based products from paper or cellulose wadding, such as disposable paper nappies, sanitary napkins, tampons and other sanitary paper-based products n.e.c. are included in Class 1524 Sanitary Paper Product Manufacturing;
- manufacturing ether are included in Class 1812 Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing;
- manufacturing medicinal gas are included in Class 1811 Industrial Gas Manufacturing;
- manufacturing animal dips and sprays, blowfly specifics or other pesticides are included in Class 1832 Pesticide Manufacturing;
- packaging and labelling of pharmaceutical and medical products on fee or contract are included in Class 7320 Packaging Services; and
- manufacturing scientific or diagnostic equipment are included in Class 2412 Medical and Surgical Equipment Manufacturing.

Veterinary Pharmaceutical and Medicinal Product Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing drugs, medicines, medicinal chemicals, vaccines, serums and other pharmaceutical products for veterinary use.

Primary activities

- Veterinary drug manufacturing
- Veterinary medicinal preparation manufacturing n.e.c.

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in

- manufacturing human pharmaceutical products are included in class 1841 Human Pharmaceutical and Medicinal Product Manufacturing; and
- manufacturing animal dips and sprays, blowfly specifics or other pesticides are included in Class 1832 Pesticide Manufacturing.

Cleaning Compound Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing cleaning compounds, including toothpastes, soaps and other detergents, surface active agents, polishes and speciality cleaning preparations.

Primary activities

- Candle manufacturing
- Denture cleaner manufacturing
- Detergent manufacturing
Cosmetic and Toiletry Preparation Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing cosmetic and toiletry preparations.

Primary activities

- After-shave lotion manufacturing
- Barrier cream manufacturing
- Cosmetic deodorant manufacturing
- Depilatory manufacturing
- Eye shadow manufacturing
- Face cream and lotion manufacturing
- Hair preparation manufacturing
- Lip balm manufacturing
- Lipstick manufacturing
- Mascara manufacturing
- Nail polish preparation manufacturing
- Perfume manufacturing
- Shaving preparation manufacturing
- Sunscreen preparation manufacturing
- Talcum powder manufacturing
- Toilet lanolin manufacturing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in manufacturing hair shampoos and shaving preparations are included in Class 1852 Cosmetic and Toiletry Preparation Manufacturing; manufacturing solvent cleaners are included in Class 1701 Petroleum Refining and Petroleum Fuel Manufacturing; and manufacturing agents used to tan leather are included in Class 1813 Basic Inorganic Chemical Manufacturing.

1852 Cosmetic and Toiletry Preparation Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing cosmetic and toiletry preparations.
Explosive Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing explosives.

Primary activities

- Ammonium nitrate, explosive, manufacturing
- Blasting powder manufacturing
- Cellulose nitrate manufacturing
- Detonator manufacturing (cap or fuse)
- Dynamite manufacturing
- Explosive fuse manufacturing
- Fireworks manufacturing
- Gun cotton manufacturing
- Match manufacturing
- Propellent powder manufacturing
- Pyrotechnic goods manufacturing
- Pyrotechnic manufacturing
- Safety fuse manufacturing
- Signal flare manufacturing

Photographic Chemical Product Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing photographic sensitised film, paper, cloth, plates and chemicals.

Primary activities

- Photographic chemical manufacturing
- Photographic sensitised cloth manufacturing
- Photographic sensitised film manufacturing
- Photographic sensitised paper manufacturing
- Photographic sensitised plate manufacturing

Exclusions/References

- Units mainly engaged in manufacturing carbon black are included in class 1812 Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing; and
- manufacturing unsensitised papers and other paper products are included in Class 1510 Pulp, Paper and Paperboard Manufacturing.

Explosive Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing explosives.

Primary activities

- Ammonium nitrate, explosive, manufacturing
- Blasting powder manufacturing
- Cellulose nitrate manufacturing
- Detonator manufacturing (cap or fuse)
- Dynamite manufacturing
- Explosive fuse manufacturing
- Fireworks manufacturing
- Gun cotton manufacturing
- Match manufacturing
- Propellent powder manufacturing
- Pyrotechnic goods manufacturing
- Pyrotechnic manufacturing
- Safety fuse manufacturing
- Signal flare manufacturing
Other Basic Chemical Product Manufacturing n.e.c.

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing chemical products not elsewhere classified.

**Primary activities**
- Antifreeze manufacturing
- Beeswax manufacturing
- Concrete additive or masonry surface treatment manufacturing
- Dry cleaning compound manufacturing
- Embalming compound manufacturing (formaldehyde and additives)
- Eucalyptus oil distilling
- Extraction of essential oils
- Flux manufacturing (welding and soldering)
- Sandalwood oil distilling
- Tea-tree oil distilling
1911  Polymer Film and Sheet Packaging Material Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing unsupported polymer film or
polymer sheet into packaging materials. This includes bubble packaging, bags, coatings or
laminates in a variety of forms.

Primary activities
- Bag, plastic, manufacturing
- Bag, sack or packet (plastic film or sheeting), manufacturing
- Bubble packaging manufacturing
- Film, plastic, manufacturing
- Food wrapping, plastic, manufacturing
- Garbage bag, plastic, manufacturing
- Plastic lamination with paper

1912  Rigid and Semi-Rigid Polymer Product Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing rigid or semi-rigid polymer
products.

Primary activities
- Badge, plastic, manufacturing
- Bathtub, plastic, manufacturing
- Bottle, plastic, manufacturing
- Bucket, plastic, manufacturing
- Clothes peg, plastic, manufacturing
- Cultured marble surfacing product manufacturing
- Dinnerware, plastic, manufacturing
- Drinking fountain, plastic, manufacturing
- Electrical insulation box, polymer, manufacturing
- Food container, plastic, manufacturing (including microwave safe)
- Furniture, plastic, manufacturing
- Gutter and spout, plastic, manufacturing
- Light switch and plug, polymer, manufacturing
- Pipe fittings, plastic, manufacturing
- Pipe, plastic, manufacturing
- Plastic union manufacturing
- Plumbing fittings, plastic, manufacturing (including joints, elbows and flanges)
- Polycarbonate sheet manufacturing
- Polymer container manufacturing n.e.c.
- Profile shapes, plastic, manufacturing n.e.c.
- Rod or tube, plastic, manufacturing
- Safety goggle, plastic, manufacturing
- Shower stall, plastic, manufacturing
- Toilet fixture, plastic, manufacturing
- Toilet, plastic, manufacturing
- Watering can, plastic, manufacturing
DIVISION C – MANUFACTURING

Subdivision 19 – Polymer Product and Rubber Product Manufacturing

Group 1913  Class 1913  Description

**Polymer Foam Product Manufacturing**
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing polymer foam products. Also included in this class are units mainly engaged in manufacturing polymer filler products used to fill cavities in walls, as well as insulation and cushioning materials for swimming pools and spas, and for marine flotation.

**Primary activities**
- Bicycle safety helmet manufacturing
- Cooler and ice chest, polymeric foam, manufacturing
- Cup, polymeric foam, manufacturing
- Food container, polymeric foam, manufacturing
- Insulation and cushioning material, polymer, manufacturing
- Polymeric foam product manufacturing n.e.c.
- Sheet foam manufacturing

Group 1914  Class 1914  Description

**Tyre Manufacturing**
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing tyres from synthetic polymers and/or natural rubber, tyre repair materials and inner tubes. This class also includes units mainly engaged in manufacturing retread or rebuilt tyres using both natural and synthetic rubber.

**Primary activities**
- Aircraft tyre manufacturing
- Inner tube manufacturing
- Motor vehicle tyre manufacturing
- Retread or rebuilt tyre manufacturing
- Tyre manufacturing (pneumatic, semi-pneumatic or solid)

Group 1915  Class 1915  Description

**Adhesive Manufacturing**
This class consists of units mainly engaged in the manufacture of glues, adhesives and other bonding materials of an organic nature.

**Primary activities**
- Adhesive manufacturing
- Casein glue manufacturing
- Glue manufacturing
- Rubber adhesives manufacturing

**Exclusions/References**
Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing synthetic resins are included in Class 1821 Synthetic Resin and Synthetic Rubber Manufacturing;
- manufacturing cellulose nitrate and gun cotton are included in Class 1892 Explosive Manufacturing; and
- manufacturing asphalt and bituminous materials are included in Class 1709 Other Petroleum and Coal Product Manufacturing.

Group 1916  Class 1916  Description

**Paint and Coatings Manufacturing**
This class consists of units mainly engaged in mixing pigments, solvents and binders into paints and coatings. This class also includes manufacturing allied paint products (e.g. putties, caulking
**Paint and Coatings Manufacturing continued**

compounds, paint and varnish removers) and rubbing compounds. This class also includes units mainly engaged in manufacturing inks and toners.

**Primary activities**
- Carbon ink manufacturing
- Caulking compound manufacturing
- Drawing ink manufacturing
- Enamel manufacturing
- Filler and putty manufacturing (including spray forms)
- Ink manufacturing n.e.c.
- Inkjet ink manufacturing
- Lacquer manufacturing
- Paint or varnish remover manufacturing
- Paint tinting manufacturing
- Primer manufacturing
- Printing ink manufacturing
- Rubbing compound (frits) manufacturing
- Shellac manufacturing
- Silk screen ink manufacturing
- Stain manufacturing (including decking stains and oils)
- Toner manufacturing n.e.c.
- Undercoat and top coat paint manufacturing
- Varnish manufacturing
- Water repellent coating manufacturing (for concrete and masonry)
- Writing ink manufacturing

**Exclusions/References**
Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing wallpaper are included in Class 1529 Other Converted Paper Product Manufacturing; and
- manufacturing bituminous paint and creosote are included in Class 1709 Other Petroleum and Coal Product Manufacturing.

**1919 Other Polymer Product Manufacturing**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing polymer composite products such as fibreglass products and resilient floor coverings, as well as other polymer products not elsewhere classified.

**Primary activities**
- Awning, fibreglass, manufacturing
- Conveyor belt, plastic or composite, manufacturing
- Floor covering, resilient polymer, manufacturing
- Garbage bin, plastic, manufacturing
- Garden hose, plastic or composite, manufacturing
- Gloves, plastic, manufacturing
- High-density safety equipment manufacturing (e.g. military helmets)
Other Polymer Product Manufacturing continued

- Hose, plastic or composite, manufacturing
- Hull, boat building, manufacturing
- Motor vehicle and boat parts, fibreglass, manufacturing
- Polymer product manufacturing n.e.c.
- Radiator and heating hose, plastic or composite, manufacturing
- Refrigeration container insulation sheet manufacturing
- Transmission belt, plastic or composite, manufacturing
- Vacuum cleaner belt, plastic or composite, manufacturing
- V-belt, plastic or composite, manufacturing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in
- texturising fibres and filaments made elsewhere are included in Class 1829 Other Basic Polymer Manufacturing;
- manufacturing textile glass fibres are included in Class 2090 Other Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing; and
- manufacturing fibreglass furniture are included in Class 2519 Other Furniture Manufacturing.

192

NATURAL RUBBER PRODUCT MANUFACTURING

1920

Natural Rubber Product Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing products made solely of natural rubber.

Primary activities

- Bath mat, natural rubber, manufacturing
- Condom, natural rubber, manufacturing
- Conveyor belt, natural rubber, manufacturing
- Diaphragm, natural rubber, manufacturing
- Dummy, natural rubber, manufacturing
- Floor covering or underlay, resilient natural rubber, manufacturing
- Garden hose, natural rubber, manufacturing
- Hose, natural rubber, manufacturing, n.e.c.
- Hot water bottle, natural rubber, manufacturing
- Mattress protector, natural rubber, manufacturing
- Pillow or cushion, natural rubber, manufacturing
- Plug, natural rubber, manufacturing
- Rubber balloon, natural rubber, manufacturing
- Rubber band, natural rubber, manufacturing
- Rubber glove, natural rubber, manufacturing
- Sponge, natural rubber, manufacturing
- Teething ring, natural rubber, manufacturing
- Tubing, natural rubber, manufacturing
- Washer, natural rubber, manufacturing
Natural Rubber Product Manufacturing continued

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in manufacturing synthetic rubber are included in Class 1821 Synthetic Resin and Synthetic Rubber Manufacturing.
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing glass or glass products.

**Primary activities**
- Automotive glass manufacturing
- Bead, glass, manufacturing
- Block, glass, manufacturing
- Bottle, glass, manufacturing
- Container, glass, manufacturing
- Crystal glass manufacturing
- Domestic glassware manufacturing
- Drinking glass manufacturing
- Flat glass manufacturing
- Glass or glass product manufacturing (except glass wool or glass wool products)
- Glass, sheet, manufacturing
- Insulator, glass, manufacturing
- Jar, glass, manufacturing
- Kitchenware, glass, manufacturing
- Laboratory glassware manufacturing
- Laminated sheet glass manufacturing
- Mirror manufacturing
- Optical glass or blanks for lenses manufacturing
- Ornamental glassware manufacturing
- Ovenware, glass, manufacturing
- Plate glass manufacturing
- Safety glass manufacturing
- Scientific glassware manufacturing
- Stained glass sheet manufacturing
- Tubing, glass, manufacturing
- Window glass manufacturing
- Windscreens glass manufacturing

**Exclusions/References**
Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing glass wool or glass wool products are included in Class 2090 Other Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing;
- manufacturing aluminium framed windows and shower screens are included in Class 2223 Architectural Aluminium Product Manufacturing;
- glazing metal and metal products for the trade are included in Class 2293 Metal Coating and Finishing;
- manufacturing glass optical fibre cables (uninsulated cable) are included in Class 2419 Other Professional and Scientific Equipment Manufacturing; and
- manufacturing glass optical fibre cables (insulated cable) are included in Class 2431 Electric Cable and Wire Manufacturing.
DIVISION C – MANUFACTURING
Subdivision 20 – Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing

Group Class Description

202 CERAMIC PRODUCT MANUFACTURING

2021 Clay Brick Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing clay bricks (except refractory bricks).

Primary activities
- Brick, clay, manufacturing (excluding refractory bricks)
- Brick, face or texture, manufacturing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in manufacturing clay refractory bricks are included in Class 2029 Other Ceramic Product Manufacturing.

2029 Other Ceramic Product Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing ceramic products not elsewhere classified. This includes shaping and kiln firing clay-based non-metallic minerals to produce ceramic products, including refractory (high temperature) clay, porcelain or vitreous china.

Primary activities
- Bathroom fixture, vitreous china, manufacturing
- Brick, fireclay, manufacturing
- Brick, refractory, manufacturing
- Cement, refractory, manufacturing
- Ceramic goods manufacturing
- Clay paver manufacturing
- Clay, refractory, manufacturing
- Crockery manufacturing
- Crucible, refractory, manufacturing
- Earthenware, table or kitchen, manufacturing
- Flower pot, ceramic, manufacturing
- Graphite crucible or foundry accessory manufacturing
- Insulator, porcelain, manufacturing
- Pipe, ceramic, manufacturing (including vitreous china or porcelain)
- Porcelain goods manufacturing
- Pottery goods manufacturing
- Refractory product manufacturing
- Roof tile, clay or terracotta, manufacturing
- Silica brick, refractory, manufacturing
- Stoneware pipe or fittings manufacturing
- Terracotta goods manufacturing
- Tile, ceramic, wall or floor, manufacturing
- Vitreous china goods manufacturing
- Zirconia, ceramic, manufacturing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in manufacturing non-refractory type silica lime bricks, blocks, etc, are included in Class 2090 Other Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing; and
Other Ceramic Product Manufacturing continued
- manufacturing ceramic-metal composite cutting tools are included in Class 2463 Machine Tool and Parts Manufacturing.

203  CEMENT, LIME, PLASTER AND CONCRETE PRODUCT MANUFACTURING

2031 Cement and Lime Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing portland, natural and other hydraulic cement from crushed limestone and clay/shale. Also included are units mainly engaged in manufacturing lime and lime products from calcareous materials.

Primary activities
- Agricultural lime manufacturing
- Burnt lime manufacturing
- Cement manufacturing (except adhesive or refractory)
- Exterior cement-based cladding manufacturing
- Fibre cement exterior wall manufacturing
- Hydrated lime manufacturing
- Hydraulic cement manufacturing
- Lime manufacturing
- Portland cement manufacturing
- Quick hydrated lime manufacturing
- Slag cement manufacturing
- Slake lime manufacturing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing adhesive cement are included in Class 1915 Adhesive Manufacturing; and
- manufacturing refractory cement are included in Class 2029 Other Ceramic Product Manufacturing.

2032 Plaster Product Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing gypsum-based plaster, plasterboard or other plaster products.

Primary activities
- Acoustic tile, plaster, manufacturing
- Cornice, plaster, manufacturing
- Display model, plaster, manufacturing
- Fibrous plaster product manufacturing
- Insulating board, plaster, manufacturing
- Moulding, plaster, manufacturing
- Plaster of paris manufacturing
- Plaster product manufacturing (except dental or medical plasters)
- Plasterboard manufacturing
- Sheet, plaster, manufacturing
- Tile, plaster, manufacturing
- Wall or ceiling board, plaster, manufacturing
Plaster Product Manufacturing continued

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing dental plaster or cement are included in Class 2412 Medical and Surgical Equipment Manufacturing;
- fixing or installing plaster are included in Class 3241 Plastering and Ceiling Services; and
- manufacturing expanded non-metallic minerals are included in Class 2090 Other Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing.

2033 Ready-Mixed Concrete Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing ready-mixed concrete or mortar, dry mix concrete and concrete slurry.

Primary activities
- Concrete slurry manufacturing
- Dry mix concrete manufacturing
- Mortar, dry mix, manufacturing
- Ready-mixed concrete manufacturing

2034 Concrete Product Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing concrete products. Included in this class are units manufacturing aerated and concrete composite products.

Primary activities
- Autoclaved aerated concrete product manufacturing
- Block, concrete, manufacturing
- Box culvert, concrete, manufacturing
- Brick, concrete, manufacturing
- Building board, cement based, manufacturing
- Cistern, concrete, manufacturing
- Concrete/styrofoam composite product manufacturing
- Floor or wall tile, concrete, manufacturing
- Flower pot, concrete, manufacturing
- Manhole cover, concrete, manufacturing
- Meter box, concrete, manufacturing
- Monument or grave marker, concrete, manufacturing
- Moulding, concrete, manufacturing
- Ornamental concrete or terrazzo product manufacturing
- Panel or section, prefabricated concrete, manufacturing
- Pipe, concrete, manufacturing
- Post or pole, concrete, manufacturing
- Prefabricated concrete building manufacturing
- Railway sleeper, concrete, manufacturing
- Roof component, concrete, manufacturing
- Roof tile, concrete, manufacturing
- Sink or tub, concrete, manufacturing
- Tank, concrete, manufacturing
- Terrazzo product manufacturing
Concrete Product Manufacturing continued
- Tile, concrete, manufacturing
- Wall fitting, terrazzo, manufacturing

209 OTHER NON-METALLIC MINERAL PRODUCT MANUFACTURING

2090 Other Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing abrasives, lightweight aggregates and other expanded non-metallic mineral, or non-metallic mineral products not elsewhere classified. This class also includes the manufacture of synthetic abrasives.

Primary activities
- Abrasives manufacturing
- Acoustic tile, panel or board manufacturing (glass or mineral wool)
- Brick, silica lime, manufacturing
- Building board, imitation brick or stone, manufacturing
- Carbon product manufacturing (except brushes, electrodes or bearings)
- Chalk product manufacturing n.e.c.
- Diamond powder manufacturing
- Expanded non-metallic mineral manufacturing
- Feldspar, ground, manufacturing
- Flooring material magnesite, manufacturing
- Foundry core, sand, manufacturing
- Fullers earth, ground, manufacturing
- Granulated slag manufacturing
- Graphite product manufacturing n.e.c.
- Headstone manufacturing (except concrete)
- Insulation, glass fibre or mineral wool, manufacturing
- Mica product manufacturing
- Mineral earths, ground, manufacturing
- Mineral wool manufacturing
- Mineral wool product manufacturing
- Monument making (except concrete)
- Perlite, expanded, manufacturing
- Processed lightweight aggregate manufacturing
- Resin coated sand manufacturing
- Rockwool manufacturing
- Silicon carbide abrasives manufacturing
- Slag crushing
- Stone cutting, dressing, polishing or shaping
- Stone product manufacturing
- Synthetic gemstone manufacturing
- Talc, ground, manufacturing
- Vermiculite, expanded, manufacturing
Exclusions/References

- Units mainly engaged in mining clay, marble, dolomite, slate, limestone and ornamental stone as inputs for manufacturing are included in Class 0919 Other Construction Material Mining;
- manufacturing refractory products of non-metallic minerals are included in Class 2029 Other Ceramic Product Manufacturing;
- coating machine tools with boron nitride are included in Class 2293 Metal Coating and Finishing;
- manufacturing brushes, electrodes or bearings of carbon or graphite are included in Class 2439 Other Electrical Equipment Manufacturing; and
- manufacturing headstones and monuments from concrete are included in Class 2034 Concrete Product Manufacturing.
Iron Smelting and Steel Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in smelting and/or refining iron ore or iron sands into basic iron products such as ingots, billets and slabs. Also included are units mainly engaged in manufacturing steel from iron alloyed with other elements (e.g. with carbon to produce carbon steel; with chromium to produce stainless steel); the conversion of basic iron and steel products (generally by hot or cold rolling) into primary shapes such as sheets, bars and rods; and recycling scrap ferrous metals.

**Primary activities**

- Band, steel, manufacturing
- Bar, iron or steel, manufacturing
- Blank, steel, manufacturing
- Direct reduction iron (DRI) manufacturing
- Ferro-alloy manufacturing (including, manganese, silicon or chrome)
- Flat-rolled product, iron or steel, manufacturing
- High carbon tool steel manufacturing
- High speed steel manufacturing
- Pig iron manufacturing
- Powder, iron or steel, manufacturing
- Rail fastening or other rail accessory manufacturing
- Rail, steel, manufacturing
- Roof decking, steel, manufacturing
- Section, steel, manufacturing
- Semi-finished product, iron or steel, manufacturing
- Skelp, steel, manufacturing
- Spring steel manufacturing
- Stainless steel manufacturing
- Steel alloy manufacturing
- Structural steel shape manufacturing (not fabricated)
- Tinplate sheet or strip manufacturing

**Exclusions/References**

Units mainly engaged in

- iron ore pelletising or agglomerating in association with iron ore mining are included in Class 0801 Iron Ore Mining;
- producing coke for non-ferrous metallurgy or fuel use are included in Class 1709 Other Petroleum and Coal Product Manufacturing;
- iron and steel casting are included in Class 2121 Iron and Steel Casting;
- non-ferrous metal casting are included in Class 2141 Non-Ferrous Metal Casting;
- manufacturing ferrous pipes or tubes (except cast or forged) are included in Class 2122 Steel Pipe and Tube Manufacturing; and
- drawing steel wire and making steel fence posts are included in Class 2291 Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing.
Alumina Production
This class consists of units mainly engaged in refining bauxite to form alumina (aluminium oxide).

Primary activities
- Alumina manufacturing

Steel Pipe and Tube Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing seamless or welded steel pipes or tubes, or ferrous metal pipe or tube fittings (except cast or forged).

Primary activities
- Cold drawn steel pipe or tube manufacturing
- Fittings, steam, gas or water, manufacturing (ferrous metal; except cast or forged)
- Galvanised seamless or welded steel pipe or tube manufacturing
- Hot rolling pipe and tube manufacturing

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in manufacturing finished or semi-finished products from iron castings by machining or other processing (except pipes, tubes, pipe or tube fittings, or steam, gas or water fittings) are included in the classes covering the manufacture of these articles; and
- Manufacturing finished or semi-finished products from iron or steel forging are included in Class 2210 Iron and Steel Forging.

BASIC NON-FERROUS METAL MANUFACTURING

Alumina Production
This class consists of units mainly engaged in refining bauxite to form alumina (aluminium oxide).

Primary activities
- Alumina manufacturing
Other Basic Non-Ferrous Metal Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in primary smelting, secondary smelting and refining of other non-ferrous metals, or in the recovery of such metals from drosses, ashes, scrap or other waste material. The metal is cast into ingots or other basic shapes. This class also includes units mainly engaged in manufacturing non-ferrous metal powders or flakes of molybdenum, tantalum or tungsten.

Primary activities
- Antimony, refined, manufacturing
- Bismuth smelting or refining
- Bronze manufacturing

Alumina Production continued
- Bauxite refining
- Calcined alumina manufacturing

2132 Aluminium Smelting

This class consists of units mainly engaged in smelting alumina to produce aluminium, or recovering aluminium from scrap. The aluminium is cast into basic shapes or may be cast according to customer specifications. Also included in this class are units manufacturing aluminium alloys from primary aluminium smelted at the same unit.

Primary activities
- Aluminium casting
- Aluminium from scrap recovery
- Aluminium smelting (from alumina)
- Electrolytic aluminium manufacturing

2133 Copper, Silver, Lead and Zinc Smelting and Refining

This class consists of units mainly engaged in primary smelting or refining of copper, silver, lead or zinc, or in the recovery of these metals from waste or scrap. This class also includes by-production of sulphuric acid in conjunction with the smelting of these metals.

Primary activities
- Blister copper manufacturing
- Copper smelting, refining
- Copper, silver, lead or zinc from scrap or waste material recovering
- Electrolytic copper manufacturing
- Electrolytic zinc manufacturing
- Lead smelting or refining
- Silver-lead bullion manufacturing
- Silver smelting, refining
- Spelter manufacturing
- Wirebar, copper, manufacturing
- Zinc smelting or refining

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in mining but not smelting ores of copper, silver, lead and zinc are included in the appropriate classes of Group 080 Metal Ore Mining.

2139 Other Basic Non-Ferrous Metal Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in primary smelting, secondary smelting and refining of other non-ferrous metals, or in the recovery of such metals from drosses, ashes, scrap or other waste material. The metal is cast into ingots or other basic shapes. This class also includes units mainly engaged in manufacturing non-ferrous metal powders or flakes of molybdenum, tantalum or tungsten.

Primary activities
- Antimony, refined, manufacturing
- Bismuth smelting or refining
- Bronze manufacturing
DIVISION C – MANUFACTURING
Subdivision 21 – Primary Metal and Metal Product Manufacturing
Group Class Description

Other Basic Non-Ferrous Metal Manufacturing continued
- Can de-tinning
- Gold refining
- Molybdenum metal powder or flake manufacturing
- Nickel oxide production in association with nickel smelting
- Nickel smelting or refining
- Non-ferrous alloy manufacturing n.e.c.
- Non-ferrous metal n.e.c. from waste material recovering
- Non-ferrous metal n.e.c. refining
- Rare earth metal smelting
- Silicon smelting
- Solder manufacturing
- Tantalum metal powder manufacturing
- Tin smelting
- Titanium smelting
- Welding rod manufacturing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- production of unrefined gold bullion as part of an integrated mining unit are included in Class 0804 Gold Ore Mining;
- manufacturing of metallic compounds n.e.c. not in association with smelting are included in Class 1813 Basic Inorganic Chemical Manufacturing; and
- manufacturing welding and foundry fluxes are included in Class 1899 Other Basic Chemical Product Manufacturing n.e.c.

214
BASIC NON-FERROUS METAL PRODUCT MANUFACTURING

2141 Non-Ferrous Metal Casting
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing finished non-ferrous metal products by casting molten non-ferrous metals in moulds. Also included in this class are units mainly engaged in cleaning and finishing cast non-ferrous products.

Primary activities
- Castings, non-ferrous metal, manufacturing n.e.c.
- Die casting, non-ferrous metal, manufacturing n.e.c.

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- smelting or casting aluminium are included in 2132 Aluminium Smelting; and
- manufacturing other finished or semi-finished articles from castings, by machining or other processing, are included in the classes covering the manufacture of these articles.

2142 Aluminium Rolling, Drawing, Extruding
This class consists of units mainly engaged in hot or cold rolling, drawing or extruding aluminium. Also included are units mainly engaged in manufacturing aluminium powders or flakes.

Primary activities
- Aluminium foil, household, manufacturing
### Other Basic Non-Ferrous Metal Product Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in hot or cold rolling, drawing or extruding non-ferrous metal. Also included are units mainly engaged in manufacturing non-ferrous metal powders or flakes not elsewhere classified.

**Primary activities**
- Bar, non-ferrous metal, manufacturing (except aluminium)
- Foil, non-ferrous metal, manufacturing (except aluminium)
- Non-ferrous metal rolling, drawing or extruding (except aluminium)
- Pipe, non-ferrous metal, manufacturing (except aluminium)
- Plate, non-ferrous metal, manufacturing (except aluminium)
- Powder or flake, non-ferrous metal, manufacturing, n.e.c.
- Rod, non-ferrous metal, manufacturing (except aluminium)
- Section, non-ferrous metal, rolling, drawing or extruding (except aluminium)
- Sheet, non-ferrous metal, manufacturing (except aluminium)
- Strip, non-ferrous metal, manufacturing (except insulated or from aluminium)
- Tube, non-ferrous metal, manufacturing (except aluminium)
- Wire, non-ferrous metal, manufacturing (except stranded, braided or insulated or from aluminium)

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in manufacturing metal powders or flakes of molybdenum, tantalum or tungsten are included in Class 2139 Other Basic Non-Ferrous Metal Manufacturing;
Other Basic Non-Ferrous Metal Product Manufacturing continued

- rolling, drawing or extruding aluminium or in manufacturing aluminium powders or flakes are included in Class 2142 Aluminium Rolling, Drawing, Extruding; and
- manufacturing non-ferrous stranded, braided or insulated wire, cable or strip are included in Class 2431 Electric Cable and Wire Manufacturing.
Structural Steel Fabricating

This class consists of units mainly engaged in fabricating structural steel components of buildings or other structures.

Primary activities

- Fabricated structural steel manufacturing (ready-made parts for structures)
- Girder, prefabricated steel, manufacturing
- Joist, prefabricated steel, manufacturing
- Prefabricated structural steel parts manufacturing
- Rafter, prefabricated steel, manufacturing
- Reinforcing mesh, welded steel, manufacturing
- Reinforcing steel rod, processed, manufacturing (from wire bar or merchant bar)
- Roof truss, prefabricated steel, manufacturing
- Scaffolding, prefabricated steel, manufacturing
- Steel plate, perforated, manufacturing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in manufacturing complete steel-framed and clad structures such as prefabricated sheds and garages are included in Class 2222 Prefabricated Metal Building Manufacturing; the erection or installation of completely prefabricated buildings (including buildings prefabricated off-site to a substantially complete state) are included in Division E Construction; the construction (including on-site assembly) of complete pipelines or steel towers are included in Class 3109 Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction; and
Architectural Aluminium Product Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing architectural aluminium products such as doors, railings, roofing and guttering, or aluminium framed windows, doors or shower screens (complete with glass).

Primary activities
- Aluminium framed door, glazed, manufacturing
- Aluminium roofing manufacturing
- Architectural aluminium product manufacturing
- Ceiling section, fabricated aluminium, manufacturing
- Curtain wall, aluminium, manufacturing
- Door or door frame, aluminium, manufacturing
- Downpipe, aluminium, manufacturing
- Fascia, aluminium, manufacturing
- Fly screen door, aluminium, manufacturing
- Garage door, aluminium, manufacturing
- Gate, aluminium, manufacturing
- Guttering, aluminium, manufacturing
- Ornamental architectural aluminium work manufacturing
- Partition, prefabricated aluminium, manufacturing

Prefabricated Metal Building Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing prefabricated metal buildings.

Primary activities
- Building, prefabricated metal, manufacturing
- Bus shelter, prefabricated metal, manufacturing
- Carport, prefabricated metal, manufacturing
- Garage, prefabricated metal, manufacturing
- Kit set home, prefabricated metal, manufacturing
- Shed, prefabricated metal, manufacturing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- the erection or installation of completely prefabricated buildings (including buildings prefabricated off-site to a substantially complete state) are included in the appropriate classes of Division E Construction;
- the erection or installation (including on-site fabrication) of structural steel components for buildings or other structures are included in Class 3224 Structural Steel Erection Services;
- manufacturing structural steel components of buildings or other structures, other than in structurally complete sets, are included in Class 2221 Structural Steel Fabricating; and
- hiring out prefabricated metal buildings are included in Division I, Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services.

Structural Steel Fabricating continued
- the erection or installation (including on-site fabrication) of structural steel components for buildings or other structures are included in Class 3224 Structural Steel Erection Services.

Architectural Aluminium Product Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing architectural aluminium products such as doors, railings, roofing and guttering, or aluminium framed windows, doors or shower screens (complete with glass).

Primary activities
- Aluminium framed door, glazed, manufacturing
- Aluminium roofing manufacturing
- Architectural aluminium product manufacturing
- Ceiling section, fabricated aluminium, manufacturing
- Curtain wall, aluminium, manufacturing
- Door or door frame, aluminium, manufacturing
- Downpipe, aluminium, manufacturing
- Fascia, aluminium, manufacturing
- Fly screen door, aluminium, manufacturing
- Garage door, aluminium, manufacturing
- Gate, aluminium, manufacturing
- Guttering, aluminium, manufacturing
- Ornamental architectural aluminium work manufacturing
- Partition, prefabricated aluminium, manufacturing
Other Structural Metal Product Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing architectural steel, wrought iron or other metal (except aluminium) products such as window frames, doors, stairs or staircases, railings, gates, balustrades or ornamental partitions.

Primary activities
- Architectural metal product manufacturing (except aluminium)
- Balcony, metal, manufacturing (except aluminium)
- Balustrade, metal, manufacturing (except aluminium)
- Curtain wall, metal, manufacturing (except aluminium)
- Door, fire resistant, manufacturing
- Fascia, metal, manufacturing (except aluminium)
- Fire escape, prefabricated metal, manufacturing (except aluminium)

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing sheet metal products for building purposes such as downpipes, guttering or ducts are included in Class 2224 Metal Roof and Guttering Manufacturing (except Aluminium);
- rolling, drawing or extruding aluminium into basic aluminium products (e.g. pipes, rods, bars and tubes) are included in Class 2142 Aluminium Rolling, Drawing, Extruding;
- manufacturing aluminium blinds or awnings are included in Class 2299 Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing n.e.c.; and
- installing windows or window frames are included in Class 3245 Glazing Services.

2224 Metal Roof and Guttering Manufacturing (except Aluminium)

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing metal roofing components, including guttering, from sheet metal other than aluminium.

Primary activities
- Guttering, metal, manufacturing (except aluminium)
- Roofing component, metal, manufacturing (except aluminium)
- Roofing, metal, manufacturing (except aluminium)

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in the manufacturing of aluminium roofing and guttering are included in Class 2223 Architectural Aluminium Product Manufacturing.

2229 Other Structural Metal Product Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing architectural steel, wrought iron or other metal (except aluminium) products such as window frames, doors, stairs or staircases, railings, gates, balustrades or ornamental partitions.

Primary activities
- Architectural metal product manufacturing (except aluminium)
- Balcony, metal, manufacturing (except aluminium)
- Balustrade, metal, manufacturing (except aluminium)
- Curtain wall, metal, manufacturing (except aluminium)
- Door, fire resistant, manufacturing
- Fascia, metal, manufacturing (except aluminium)
- Fire escape, prefabricated metal, manufacturing (except aluminium)
Other Structural Metal Product Manufacturing continued

- Fly screen door, metal, manufacturing (except aluminium)
- Garage door, metal, manufacturing (except aluminium)
- Gate, metal, manufacturing (except aluminium or wire)
- Ornamental architectural metalwork manufacturing (except aluminium)
- Partition, prefabricated metal, manufacturing (except aluminium)
- Railing, metal, manufacturing (except aluminium)
- Roller shutter, metal, manufacturing (except aluminium)
- Shop front, metal, manufacturing (except aluminium)
- Shutter, metal, manufacturing (except aluminium)
- Skylight, metal, manufacturing (except aluminium)
- Stair or staircase, prefabricated metal, manufacturing (except aluminium)
- Window frame or sash, metal, manufacturing (except aluminium)
- Window screen, metal, manufacturing (except aluminium)

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in

- fabricating structural steel are included in Class 2221 Structural Steel Fabricating;
- manufacturing sheet metal (except aluminium) products such as downpipes, guttering or ducts are included in Class 2224 Metal Roof and Guttering Manufacturing (except Aluminium);
- manufacturing metal blinds or awnings are included in Class 2299 Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing n.e.c.; and
- installing windows or window frames are included in Class 3245 Glazing Services.

223

METAL CONTAINER MANUFACTURING

2231

Boiler, Tank and Other Heavy Gauge Metal Container Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing boilers, tanks and other metal containers from heavy gauge metals.

Primary activities

- Boiler, metal, manufacturing
- Farm storage tank, metal, manufacturing
- Gas cylinder manufacturing
- Metal vat or tank manufacturing
- Silo, metal, manufacturing
- Steam generating boiler manufacturing
- Steam superheater manufacturing
- Storage tank, metal, manufacturing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in

- erecting (including on-site fabricating) heavy gauge containers in buildings or other structures are included in Division E Construction; and
- manufacturing metal containers (except boilers, tanks and other heavy gauge metal containers) are included in Class 2239 Other Metal Container Manufacturing.
Sheet Metal Product Manufacturing (except Metal Structural and Container Products)

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing other sheet metal products not elsewhere classified such as pressed or spun metal holloware, air ducts and bottle closures.

Primary activities

- Bottle closure, metal, manufacturing
- Chute, sheet metal, manufacturing
- Coppersmithing (except boiler making)
- Cornice, sheet metal, manufacturing
- Duct work, air conditioning, manufacturing
- Duct, sheet metal, manufacturing
- Eyelet, metal, manufacturing
- Funnel, sheet metal, manufacturing
- Holloware, pressed or spun metal, manufacturing
- Hopper, sheet metal, manufacturing
- Machine guard, sheet metal, manufacturing
- Motor vehicle number plate manufacturing
- Stainless steel pressed holloware manufacturing
- Stove pipe, sheet metal, manufacturing
- Tag, sheet metal, manufacturing
- Ventilator, sheet metal, manufacturing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in manufacturing boilers, tanks and other heavy gauge metal containers are included in Class 2231 Boiler, Tank and Other Heavy Gauge Metal Container Manufacturing.

224

Sheet Metal Product Manufacturing (except Metal Structural and Container Products)

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing other sheet metal products not elsewhere classified such as pressed or spun metal holloware, air ducts and bottle closures.

Primary activities

- Bottle closure, metal, manufacturing
- Chute, sheet metal, manufacturing
- Coppersmithing (except boiler making)
- Cornice, sheet metal, manufacturing
- Duct work, air conditioning, manufacturing
- Duct, sheet metal, manufacturing
- Eyelet, metal, manufacturing
- Funnel, sheet metal, manufacturing
- Holloware, pressed or spun metal, manufacturing
- Hopper, sheet metal, manufacturing
- Machine guard, sheet metal, manufacturing
- Motor vehicle number plate manufacturing
- Stainless steel pressed holloware manufacturing
- Stove pipe, sheet metal, manufacturing
- Tag, sheet metal, manufacturing
- Ventilator, sheet metal, manufacturing
Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing wire or wire products, cable, wire netting, nails or rolled steel fence posts.

Primary activities
- Barbed wire manufacturing
- Braided ferrous wire, cable or strip, manufacturing
- Chain manufacturing (except forged, cast or sprocket chain)
- Fence dropper, wire, manufacturing
- Fence post or dropper, rolled steel, manufacturing
- Gate, wire, manufacturing
- Guard, wire, manufacturing
- Hook, wire, manufacturing
- Household articles, wire, manufacturing
- Nail manufacturing
- Pin manufacturing (except metallic dowel pins)
- Round wire manufacturing
- Safety pin manufacturing
- Screening, wire, manufacturing
- Shopping trolley manufacturing
- Skewer, metal, manufacturing
- Sling, wire, manufacturing
- Spike, wire, manufacturing
- Spring manufacturing
- Stranded ferrous wire, cable or strip, manufacturing
- Welded link chain manufacturing
- Wire mesh manufacturing (except reinforcing mesh)
- Wire netting manufacturing
- Wire product manufacturing n.e.c.
- Woven wire product manufacturing (except mattress supports)

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in manufacturing coiled steel rod for drawing into wire are included in Class 2110 Iron Smelting and Steel Manufacturing;
Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing continued
- manufacturing wire mattress supports (except upholstered) of woven wire, link mesh, or wire spring are included in Class 2299 Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing n.e.c.; and
- manufacturing electric or telephone cable or wire are included in Class 2431 Electric Cable and Wire Manufacturing.

2292 Nut, Bolt, Screw and Rivet Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing metal nuts, bolts, screws, rivets, fasteners, metal washers or other precision turned metal items.

Primary activities
- Dowel pin, metal, manufacturing
- Expansion bolt, metal, manufacturing
- Machine screw, metal, manufacturing
- Masonry anchor, metal, manufacturing
- Nut or bolt, metal, manufacturing
- Rivet, metal, manufacturing
- Screw, metal, manufacturing
- Set screw, metal, manufacturing
- Turnbuckle, metal, manufacturing
- Washer, metal, manufacturing

2293 Metal Coating and Finishing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in engraving, polishing, heat treating, plating, galvanising, anodising, colouring, plastic dipping, ceramic or other coating or finishing of client supplied metals or metal products. This class also includes units mainly engaged in metal coating of non-metal products not elsewhere classified.

Primary activities
- Anodising
- Boron nitride coating of machine tool parts
- Brass finishing or plating
- Cadmium plating
- Chromium plating
- Copper plating
- Enamelling of metal
- Engraving on metal (except process or photographic)
- Galvanising of client supplied materials
- Gold plating
- Heat treating metal or metal products
- Metal coating n.e.c.
- Metal polishing or finishing
- Nickel plating
- Painting of manufactured metal products
- Plastic coating of metal
- Powder coating of metal and metal products
Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing n.e.c.

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing hand tools (except of wood, pneumatic or power operated), general hardware and other fabricated metal products not elsewhere classified.

Primary activities

- Ammunition manufacturing
- Awning or blind, metal, manufacturing (including aluminium)
- Bathroom or toilet fittings, metal, manufacturing
- Blow torch manufacturing
- Bottle or can opener manufacturing (except power operated)
- Button, metal, manufacturing
- Clothes hoist manufacturing
- Coupling, metal, manufacturing
- Cutlery manufacturing (except of solid silver or gold)
- Door handle, metal, manufacturing
- Drilling bit manufacturing (except twist drills)
- Fabricated metal product manufacturing n.e.c.
- Fire sprinkler manufacturing
- Firearm manufacturing
- Fittings, steam, gas or water, manufacturing (non-ferrous metal)
- Garden tool manufacturing (except power operated)
- Grease gun manufacturing (except pneumatic or power operated)
- Hand tool manufacturing (except pneumatic or power operated)
- Handbag frame, metal, manufacturing
- Key manufacturing
- Knife blank manufacturing
- Knife, hand held, manufacturing (except power operated)
- Livestock yarding equipment, metal, manufacturing
- Lock manufacturing
- Machine knife or blades manufacturing
- Mast, aluminium, manufacturing
- Mattress support, woven wire, link mesh or wire spring, manufacturing (except upholstered)
- Pipe coil manufacturing
- Pipe fittings, non-ferrous metal, manufacturing
- Platework n.e.c.
- Razor or razor blade manufacturing (except power operated)
- Scissor manufacturing (except electric)
- Screwdriver manufacturing (including bits or blades; except pneumatic or power operated)
- Soldering iron manufacturing (except power operated)
- Sprocket chain manufacturing
Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing n.e.c. continued

- Steel wool manufacturing
- Tackle block, metal, manufacturing
- Tube fittings, non-ferrous metal, manufacturing
- Tubing, flexible metal, manufacturing
- Turnstile, metal, manufacturing
- Valve or valve parts, steam, gas or water, manufacturing (non-ferrous metal)
- Vice, bench, manufacturing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing propellant powder and percussion caps for ammunition are in Class 1892 Explosive Manufacturing;
- manufacturing wooden tools handles are included in Class 1499 Other Wood Product Manufacturing n.e.c.;
- manufacturing electrical welding or soldering equipment are included in Class 2439 Other Electrical Equipment Manufacturing;
- manufacturing pneumatic or power operated hand tools are included in Class 2463 Machine Tool and Parts Manufacturing;
- manufacturing gas or water meters are included in Class 2419 Other Professional and Scientific Equipment Manufacturing;
- manufacturing metal cabinets and other metal furniture are included in Class 2512 Metal Furniture Manufacturing; and
- manufacturing barbecues are included in Class 2441 Whiteware Appliance Manufacturing.
Motor Vehicle and Motor Vehicle Part Manufacturing

2311 Motor Vehicle Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing motor vehicles or motor vehicle engines.

Primary activities
- Bus manufacturing
- Hydrogen, fuel cell, hybrid or electric vehicle manufacturing
- Motor car manufacturing
- Motor vehicle assembling
- Motor vehicle engine manufacturing
- Truck manufacturing (except off-highway)
- Van manufacturing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- converting motor vehicle bodies (car, bus or truck) using an existing engine and chassis are included in Class 2312 Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing;
- manufacturing motor vehicle parts are included in Class 2319 Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing;
- manufacturing motor cycles and transport equipment n.e.c. (including unusual terrain vehicles such as hovercrafts) are included in Class 2399 Other Transport Equipment Manufacturing n.e.c.;
- manufacturing off-highway trucks are included in Class 2462 Mining and Construction Machinery Manufacturing;
- manufacturing forklift trucks are included in Class 2491 Lifting and Material Handling Equipment Manufacturing; and
- repairing or maintaining motor vehicles are included in the appropriate classes of Group 941 Automotive Repair and Maintenance.

2312 Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing motor vehicle bodies (including buses and trucks), caravans and trailers, and in vehicle modifications involving permanent changes to bodywork using an existing engine and chassis.

Primary activities
- Ambulance converting
- Boat trailer manufacturing
- Bus vehicle body assembly on supplied motor and chassis
- Campervan manufacturing
- Caravan manufacturing
- Firetruck converting
- Horse float manufacturing
- Motor vehicle converting
- Stock crate manufacturing
- Trailer manufacturing
- Truck body manufacturing
**DIVISION C – MANUFACTURING**

**Subdivision 23 – Transport Equipment Manufacturing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2313</td>
<td>Automotive Electrical Component Manufacturing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing automotive electrical components, automotive air conditioners or instruments.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Primary activities**
- Air conditioner, automotive, manufacturing
- Alternator manufacturing
- Automotive electrical component manufacturing (except batteries)
- Automotive electrical component, factory reconditioning
- Automotive wire manufacturing
- Car horn, electric, manufacturing
- Heater and demister, automotive, manufacturing
- Ignition coil manufacturing
- Light fittings, automotive, manufacturing
- Spark plug manufacturing
- Spotlight, automotive, manufacturing
- Starter motor manufacturing
- Windscreen wiper manufacturing

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in manufacturing motor vehicle batteries are included in Class 2439 Other Electrical Equipment Manufacturing; and
- Reconditioning alternators and starter motors other than on a factory exchange basis are included in Class 9419 Other Automotive Repair and Maintenance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2319</th>
<th>Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing motor vehicle parts not elsewhere classified. This class also includes factory engine reconditioning on a changeover basis.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Primary activities**
- Automotive parts manufacturing n.e.c.
- Car accessory manufacturing
- Child car restraint manufacturing
- Clutch assembly manufacturing
- Factory reconditioning of changeover motors
- Gearbox manufacturing
- Marine conversion of automotive engines
- Muffler manufacturing
- Radiator manufacturing
- Roof rack manufacturing
- Seat belt manufacturing
Boatbuilding and Repair Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing or repairing vessels of under 50 tonnes displacement.

Primary activities
- Boat repairing
- Boatbuilding
- Canoe manufacturing
- Dinghy manufacturing
- Inflatable boat manufacturing
- Jet boat building
- Motorboat, inboard and outboard, building

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing complete motor vehicle parts completely out of fibreglass or plastic are included in Class 1919 Other Polymer Product Manufacturing;
- manufacturing motor vehicle tyres are included in Class 1914 Tyre Manufacturing;
- manufacturing windscreen glasses are included in Class 2010 Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing;
- manufacturing car seats (except child restraints) are included in Class 2511 Wooden Furniture and Upholstered Seat Manufacturing; and
- automotive engine reconditioning are included in Class 9419 Other Automotive Repair and Maintenance.

Shipbuilding and Repair Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing or repairing vessels of 50 tonnes and over displacement, submarines or major components for ships and submarines not elsewhere classified.

Primary activities
- Drydock operation
- Hull cleaning
- Ship repairing
- Ship wrecking
- Shipbuilding
- Submarine constructing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in building boats are included in Class 2392 Boatbuilding and Repair Services.

Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing continued
- Shock absorber manufacturing
- Suspension component manufacturing
- Transmission manufacturing
- Wheel manufacturing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing complete motor vehicle parts completely out of fibreglass or plastic are included in Class 1919 Other Polymer Product Manufacturing;
- manufacturing motor vehicle tyres are included in Class 1914 Tyre Manufacturing;
- manufacturing windscreen glasses are included in Class 2010 Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing;
- manufacturing car seats (except child restraints) are included in Class 2511 Wooden Furniture and Upholstered Seat Manufacturing; and
- automotive engine reconditioning are included in Class 9419 Other Automotive Repair and Maintenance.
**Aircraft Manufacturing and Repair Services**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing or repairing aircraft, aircraft engines and frames, as well as specialist aircraft repair services not elsewhere classified.

**Primary activities**
- Aircraft engine building or repairing
- Aircraft manufacturing
- Airframe building and repair
- Avionics equipment repairing n.e.c.
- Glider manufacturing and repair (except hang glider)
- Guided missile manufacturing
- Helicopter manufacturing or repairing

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in manufacturing hang gliders are included in Class 2592 Toy, Sporting and Recreational Product Manufacturing; and
- Manufacturing hovercraft are included in Class 2399 Other Transport Equipment Manufacturing n.e.c.

---

**Railway Rolling Stock Manufacturing and Repair Services**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing or repairing railway locomotives or other rolling stock.

**Primary activities**
- Cable car manufacturing
- Locomotive manufacturing
- Rail carriage manufacturing
- Railway rolling stock manufacturing
- Repair of locomotives and rolling stock
- Tram manufacturing

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in constructing railroads are included in Class 3109 Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction.

---

**Aircraft Manufacturing and Repair Services continued**

- Powerboat building
- Sailboat manufacturing
- Yacht construction

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in manufacturing boat components from fibreglass are included in Class 1919 Other Polymer Product Manufacturing; and
- Manufacturing surfboards and sailboards are included in Class 2592 Toy, Sporting and Recreational Product Manufacturing.
Other Transport Equipment Manufacturing n.e.c.

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing bicycles, motor cycles, hovercrafts and other transport equipment not elsewhere classified (including unusual terrain vehicles).

Primary activities

- Baby stroller manufacturing
- Bicycle manufacturing
- Golf buggy manufacturing
- Horse drawn vehicle manufacturing
- Hovercraft manufacturing
- Motor cycle manufacturing
- Scooter, electronic, manufacturing
- Trotting gig manufacturing
- Unusual terrain vehicle manufacturing
- Wheelbarrow manufacturing
- Wheelchair manufacturing
- Wheelchair, electronic, manufacturing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in

- manufacturing off-highway trucks are included in Class 2462 Mining and Construction Machinery Manufacturing;
- manufacturing forklift trucks are included in Class 2491 Lifting and Material Handling Equipment Manufacturing;
- manufacturing wheeled toys (such as skateboards) or sporting goods n.e.c. are included in Class 2592 Toy, Sporting and Recreational Product Manufacturing; and
- repairing motor cycles are included in Class 9419 Other Automotive Repair and Maintenance.
### 241
#### Professional and Scientific Equipment Manufacturing

#### 2411 Photographic, Optical and Ophthalmic Equipment Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing photographic equipment (except sensitised photographic film, paper, plates or chemicals), optical instruments or equipment, or ophthalmic equipment. Also included are units mainly engaged in grinding optical lenses.

**Primary activities**
- Binocular manufacturing
- Camera manufacturing
- Contact lens manufacturing
- Microscope manufacturing
- Ophthalmic article manufacturing
- Optical instrument or equipment manufacturing
- Optical lens grinding
- Spectacle frame manufacturing
- Spectacle lens grinding
- Sunglasses manufacturing
- Telescope manufacturing

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in manufacturing optical glasses or blanks for lenses are included in Class 2010 Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing;
- Manufacturing sensitised photographic films, plates, papers or chemicals are included in Class 1891 Photographic Chemical Product Manufacturing;
- Manufacturing photocopying machines are included in Class 2421 Computer and Electronic Office Equipment Manufacturing;
- Testing sight, diagnosing sight defects or dispensing spectacles or contact lenses are included in Class 8532 Optometry and Optical Dispensing; and
- Processing photographic films are included in Class 9532 Photographic Film Processing.

#### 2412 Medical and Surgical Equipment Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing medical, surgical or dental equipment, including dentures.

**Primary activities**
- Artificial eye manufacturing
- Artificial joint manufacturing
- Artificial limb manufacturing
- Dental amalgam manufacturing
- Dental chair manufacturing (fitted with mechanical device)
- Dental instrument or equipment manufacturing
- Dental plaster or cement manufacturing
- Denture manufacturing
- Electromedical equipment manufacturing
- First aid equipment manufacturing
- Hearing aid manufacturing
Medical and Surgical Equipment Manufacturing continued

- Hypodermic needle or syringe manufacturing
- Magnetic resonance imaging (medical) equipment manufacturing
- Medical diagnostic apparatus manufacturing
- Medical equipment manufacturing
- Medical ultrasound equipment manufacturing
- Orthotics (arch support) manufacturing
- Pacemaker manufacturing
- Respirator manufacturing
- Surgical equipment manufacturing
- Thermometer, medical, manufacturing
- Veterinary instrument manufacturing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in manufacturing ophthalmic equipment are included in Class 2411 Photographic, Optical and Ophthalmic Equipment Manufacturing.

2419 Other Professional and Scientific Equipment Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing navigational, measuring or other professional and scientific equipment not elsewhere classified such as control or meteorological or surveying equipment or instruments, or specialised parts for such equipment.

Primary activities

- Clock manufacturing
- Control equipment, electrical, manufacturing
- Electricity and electric signal testing equipment manufacturing
- Gas meter manufacturing
- Global positioning system (GPS) equipment manufacturing
- Laboratory analytic instrument manufacturing
- Magnetic resonance imaging (except medical) equipment manufacturing
- Measuring instrument manufacturing
- Meteorological instrument manufacturing n.e.c.
- Nautical instrument manufacturing
- Navigational systems and equipment manufacturing
- Optical fibre cable, uninsulated, manufacturing
- Parking meter manufacturing
- Professional and scientific equipment manufacturing n.e.c.
- Radar systems and equipment manufacturing
- Radio remote control equipment manufacturing n.e.c.
- Signalling equipment, electrical, manufacturing n.e.c.
- Sonar systems and equipment manufacturing
- Surveying instrument manufacturing
- Taxi meter manufacturing
- Traffic signal, electrical, manufacturing
- Watch manufacturing
- Water meter manufacturing
Computer and Electronic Office Equipment Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing computers, computer peripheral equipment or other electronic office equipment.

Primary activities

- Calculator manufacturing
- Cash register manufacturing
- Computer manufacturing
- Computer monitor manufacturing
- Computer peripheral manufacturing
- Computer printer manufacturing
- Joystick manufacturing
- Keyboard manufacturing
- Laptop manufacturing
- Office machine (electronic) manufacturing
- Photocopying machine manufacturing
- Typewriter (electronic) manufacturing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in:
- manufacturing photographic, optical or ophthalmic equipment are included in Class 2411 Photographic, Optical and Ophthalmic Equipment Manufacturing;
- manufacturing equipment for measuring and testing communications signals are included in Class 2422 Communication Equipment Manufacturing;
- manufacturing motor control switches and relays are included in Class 2439 Other Electrical Equipment Manufacturing; and
- manufacturing insulated optical fibre cable are included in Class 2431 Electric Cable and Wire Manufacturing.

COMPUTER AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURING

242

2421 Computer and Electronic Office Equipment Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing computers, computer peripheral equipment or other electronic office equipment.

Primary activities

- Calculator manufacturing
- Cash register manufacturing
- Computer manufacturing
- Computer monitor manufacturing
- Computer peripheral manufacturing
- Computer printer manufacturing
- Joystick manufacturing
- Keyboard manufacturing
- Laptop manufacturing
- Office machine (electronic) manufacturing
- Photocopying machine manufacturing
- Typewriter (electronic) manufacturing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in:
- maintaining or repairing computers are included in Class 9422 Electronic (except Domestic Appliance) and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance;
- manufacturing digital telecommunications switches, local area network and wide area network communications equipment, such as bridges, routers and gateways; or internal or external computer modems; are included in Class 2422 Communication Equipment Manufacturing;
- manufacturing electronic components for computers, such as sound, video, controller and network interface cards, and semiconductor equipment are included in Class 2429 Other Electronic Equipment Manufacturing; and
- providing computer consultancy services are included in Class 7000 Computer System Design and Related Services.
2422 Communication Equipment Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing electronic and/or studio equipment for television or radio broadcasting; data transmission equipment, such as routers or modems; or telecommunication (including telephone) data communication, receiver or transceiver equipment.

Primary activities
- Cable television equipment manufacturing
- Data transmission equipment (bridges, gateways, routers etc.) manufacturing
- Intercom equipment manufacturing
- Modern manufacturing
- Pager manufacturing
- Radio broadcast studio equipment manufacturing
- Radio transceiver manufacturing
- Radio transmitter manufacturing
- Remote monitoring alarm system equipment manufacturing
- Telecommunication equipment manufacturing
- Telephone equipment manufacturing
- Telephone switching equipment manufacturing
- Telephone, cellular, manufacturing
- Television antenna or parts manufacturing
- Television studio equipment manufacturing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- installing radio or television broadcasting equipment or telephone, telegraph or telex equipment are included in Class 3109 Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction;
- manufacturing audio or visual receivers such as televisions or radios, or sound reproducing and/or recording equipment, are included in Class 2429 Other Electronic Equipment Manufacturing; and
- manufacturing alarm system equipment (except remote monitoring alarm systems) are included in Class 2429 Other Electronic Equipment Manufacturing.

2429 Other Electronic Equipment Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing audio or visual receiving sets, sound reproducing and/or recording equipment, radio receiving sets (except radio transceivers or radio telegraphic or telephone receivers), television receiving sets, headphones, electronic equipment or components not elsewhere classified.

Primary activities
- Amplifier, audio-frequency, manufacturing
- Blank computer disc manufacturing
- Blank video cassette manufacturing
- Circuit board, printed (bare or loaded), manufacturing
- Compact disc player manufacturing
- Earphone manufacturing
- Electronic circuit component manufacturing
- Fire alarm apparatus manufacturing
Other Electronic Equipment Manufacturing continued

- Headphone manufacturing
- Integrated circuit manufacturing
- Loudspeaker manufacturing
- Microphone manufacturing
- Radio receiving set manufacturing
- Record player manufacturing
- Semi-conductor manufacturing
- Sound recording equipment manufacturing
- Sound reproducing equipment manufacturing
- Tape recorder manufacturing
- Television receiving set manufacturing
- Transistor manufacturing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing electronic scooters or wheelchairs are included in Class 2399 Other
  Transport Equipment Manufacturing n.e.c.;
- manufacturing television antennae or parts are included in Class 2422 Communication
  Equipment Manufacturing;
- manufacturing radio transceivers, radio telegraphic or telephonic receivers, radio or
  television broadcasting equipment (including studio apparatus n.e.c.), closed circuit
  television equipment or parts for radio, television or audio equipment are included in
  Class 2422 Communication Equipment Manufacturing;
- manufacturing remote monitoring alarm system equipment or intercom equipment are
  included in Class 2422 Communication Equipment Manufacturing;
- repairing record players, tape recorders, radio or television receivers are included in Class
  9421 Domestic Appliance Repair and Maintenance; and
- installing or repairing car radios or cassette players are included in Class 9411 Automotive
  Electrical Services.

**243**

**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURING**

2431 Electric Cable and Wire Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing cables, wires or strips capable of
conducting electricity, including braided or insulated non-ferrous cables, wires or strips. Units
mainly engaged in manufacturing optical fibre cables for data transmission, including
telecommunications cables are also included.

Primary activities

- Co-axial cable manufacturing
- Fuse wire manufacturing
- Non-ferrous cable, wire or strip manufacturing
- Optical fibre cable, insulated, manufacturing
- Telecommunications cable manufacturing
- Wire or cable, electric, manufacturing
Other Electrical Equipment Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing batteries, electric motors, generators, electricity transmission or distribution equipment, switchgear, switchboards, transformers or other electrical machinery, equipment, supplies or components not elsewhere classified.

Primary activities

- Battery manufacturing (including motor vehicles)
- Brush, carbon, manufacturing
- Distribution box or board, electricity, manufacturing
- Dry cell battery manufacturing
- Dynamo manufacturing n.e.c.
- Electric motor manufacturing n.e.c.
- Electric motor rewinding
- Electrical equipment or machinery manufacturing n.e.c.
- Furnace, electric, manufacturing (except space heaters)
- Fuse or cutout manufacturing
- Generator manufacturing (except wind powered)
- Magnet manufacturing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in manufacturing uninsulated optical fibre cable are included in Class 2419 Other Professional and Scientific Equipment Manufacturing; and laying or installing electric or telephone cable or wire are included in Class 3232 Electrical Services.

2432 Electric Lighting Equipment Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing light bulbs, tubes or fittings (except automotive) or electric signs.

Primary activities

- Bulb or tube, electric light, manufacturing
- Element, electrical, manufacturing
- Fittings, electric light, manufacturing (except automotive)
- Flashlight bulb manufacturing
- Lamp, infra-red or ultra-violet, manufacturing
- Neon sign manufacturing
- Sign, electric, manufacturing
- Spotlight manufacturing (except automotive)

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in manufacturing automotive light fittings or automotive spotlights are included in Class 2313 Automotive Electrical Component Manufacturing; and manufacturing lamp or light shades are included in the appropriate classes of Division C Manufacturing.

2439 Other Electrical Equipment Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing batteries, electric motors, generators, electricity transmission or distribution equipment, switchgear, switchboards, transformers or other electrical machinery, equipment, supplies or components not elsewhere classified.

Primary activities

- Battery manufacturing (including motor vehicles)
- Brush, carbon, manufacturing
- Distribution box or board, electricity, manufacturing
- Dry cell battery manufacturing
- Dynamo manufacturing n.e.c.
- Electric motor manufacturing n.e.c.
- Electric motor rewinding
- Electrical equipment or machinery manufacturing n.e.c.
- Furnace, electric, manufacturing (except space heaters)
- Fuse or cutout manufacturing
- Generator manufacturing (except wind powered)
- Magnet manufacturing
Whiteware Appliance Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing domestic electric, electronic or gas whiteware appliances. Whiteware includes domestic cooking, refrigeration, freezing or washing appliances. Also included are units mainly engaged in manufacturing food waste disposal units or barbecues.

Primary activities
- Barbecue, solid fuel or gas, manufacturing
- Clothes drier, domestic, manufacturing
- Dishwasher, domestic, manufacturing
- Food waste disposal unit, domestic, manufacturing
- Freezer, domestic, manufacturing
- Microwave oven, domestic, manufacturing
- Ovens, domestic, manufacturing
- Rangehood, domestic, manufacturing
- Refrigerator compressor, domestic, manufacturing
- Refrigerator, domestic, manufacturing
- Stove, domestic, manufacturing
- Washing machine, domestic, manufacturing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing windmills are included in Class 2461 Agricultural Machinery and Equipment Manufacturing;
- manufacturing soldering or welding flux are included in Class 1899 Other Basic Chemical Product Manufacturing n.e.c.;
- manufacturing automotive electrical parts (except batteries) are included in Class 2313 Automotive Electrical Component Manufacturing;
- installing (on-site assembly) of heavy electrical machinery are included in Class 3109 Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction.

DOMESTIC APPLIANCE MANUFACTURING

2441 Whiteware Appliance Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing domestic electric, electronic or gas whiteware appliances. Whiteware includes domestic cooking, refrigeration, freezing or washing appliances. Also included are units mainly engaged in manufacturing food waste disposal units or barbecues.

Primary activities
- Barbecue, solid fuel or gas, manufacturing
- Clothes drier, domestic, manufacturing
- Dishwasher, domestic, manufacturing
- Food waste disposal unit, domestic, manufacturing
- Freezer, domestic, manufacturing
- Microwave oven, domestic, manufacturing
- Ovens, domestic, manufacturing
- Rangehood, domestic, manufacturing
- Refrigerator compressor, domestic, manufacturing
- Refrigerator, domestic, manufacturing
- Stove, domestic, manufacturing
- Washing machine, domestic, manufacturing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing commercial or industrial fixed space heating, cooling or air conditioning equipment, or refrigeration equipment, are included in Class 2452 Fixed Space Heating, Cooling and Ventilation Equipment Manufacturing;
- manufacturing commercial or industrial food processing machinery or other specialised machinery are included in Class 2469 Other Specialised Machinery and Equipment Manufacturing;
Other Domestic Appliance Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing electric, electronic or gas domestic appliances not elsewhere classified.

**Primary activities**
- Air conditioner compressor, domestic, manufacturing
- Air conditioner, domestic, manufacturing
- Blanket, electric, manufacturing
- Domestic appliance manufacturing n.e.c.
- Electric toothbrush manufacturing
- Fan, domestic electric, manufacturing
- Gas heating appliance, domestic, manufacturing
- Hair drier, domestic electric, manufacturing
- Heater, domestic, manufacturing
- Hot water system, domestic, manufacturing
- Hot water urn, domestic, manufacturing
- Kerosene heater, domestic, manufacturing
- Kettle or jug, electric, manufacturing
- Oil heater, domestic, manufacturing
- Sewing machine, domestic, manufacturing
- Space heater, domestic, manufacturing
- Toaster, domestic electric, manufacturing
- Vacuum cleaner, domestic, manufacturing
- Water treatment equipment, domestic, manufacturing

**Exclusions/References**

Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing cooking, cleaning, refrigeration, freezing or washing appliances intended for domestic use are included in Class 2441 Whiteware Appliance Manufacturing;
- manufacturing fixed space heating, cooling or ventilation equipment or commercial or industrial refrigeration equipment are included in Class 2452 Fixed Space Heating, Cooling and Ventilation Equipment Manufacturing;
- manufacturing industrial fans are included in Class 2499 Other Machinery and Equipment Manufacturing n.e.c.; and
- manufacturing commercial food processing machinery, or other specialised machinery n.e.c., are included in Class 2469 Other Specialised Machinery and Equipment Manufacturing.
Fixed Space Heating, Cooling and Ventilation Equipment Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing commercial or industrial fixed space heating, cooling and air conditioning equipment (except motor vehicle air conditioners) or specialised parts for such equipment. Also included are units mainly engaged in manufacturing commercial or industrial gas heating equipment, refrigerated display counter units or vending machines.

Primary activities

- Air conditioning compressor or parts, commercial or industrial, manufacturing
- Air conditioning equipment, commercial or industrial, manufacturing (except motor vehicles)
- Beverage dispensing equipment (cooling) manufacturing
- Coolroom refrigeration plant manufacturing
- Refrigeration equipment, commercial or industrial, manufacturing
- Solar water heating system, commercial or industrial, manufacturing
- Space heating system, commercial or industrial, manufacturing
- Vending machine, refrigerated, manufacturing
- Water cooler, commercial or industrial, manufacturing
- Water heater, commercial or industrial, manufacturing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in

- manufacturing cooking, cleaning, refrigeration, freezing or washing appliances intended for domestic use are included in Class 2441 Whiteware Appliance Manufacturing;
- manufacturing domestic heating, including space heating, or air conditioning equipment are included in Class 2449 Other Domestic Appliance Manufacturing; and
- installing petrol pumps are included in Class 3299 Other Construction Services n.e.c.
Fixed Space Heating, Cooling and Ventilation Equipment Manufacturing continued
- manufacturing motor vehicle air conditioners are included in Class 2313 Automotive Electrical Component Manufacturing;
- manufacturing duct work for air conditioning or space heating equipment are included in Class 2240 Sheet Metal Product Manufacturing (except Metal Structural and Container Products); and
- installing commercial or industrial space heating equipment or air conditioning equipment (including duct work) are included in Class 3233 Air Conditioning and Heating Services.

246

SPECIALISED MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURING

2461 Agricultural Machinery and Equipment Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing agricultural machinery or equipment, tractors for agricultural purposes (except crawler tractors), lawn mowers or specialised parts for such equipment.

Primary activities
- Agricultural harvesting equipment manufacturing
- Agricultural implement manufacturing (except garden tools)
- Agricultural machinery or equipment manufacturing n.e.c.
- Agricultural planting equipment manufacturing
- Irrigation equipment manufacturing
- Lawn mower manufacturing
- Mowing equipment manufacturing
- Tractor attachment, agricultural, manufacturing
- Tractor, agricultural, manufacturing (except crawler tractors)
- Windmill, agricultural, manufacturing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- repairing agricultural machinery and equipment are included in Class 9429 Other Machinery and Equipment Repair and Maintenance;
- manufacturing crawler tractors are included in Class 2462 Mining and Construction Machinery Manufacturing;
- manufacturing garden tools are included in Class 2299 Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing n.e.c.; and
- manufacturing pneumatic or power operated hand tools are included in Class 2463 Machine Tool and Parts Manufacturing.

2462 Mining and Construction Machinery Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing construction, earthmoving or mining machinery and equipment, or specialised parts for such equipment. Also included are units mainly engaged in manufacturing crawler tractors and tractors for construction or earthmoving purposes.

Primary activities
- Back hoe manufacturing
- Concrete mixer manufacturing
- Crawler tractor manufacturing
- Crushing machinery manufacturing n.e.c.
**Mining and Construction Machinery Manufacturing continued**

- Dozer, angle dozer, bulldozer manufacturing
- Drilling machinery manufacturing n.e.c.
- Earthmoving machinery manufacturing
- Front-end loader manufacturing
- Grader, road, manufacturing
- Jack hammer manufacturing
- Mining machinery manufacturing
- Off-highway truck manufacturing
- Pneumatic drill manufacturing (for construction work)
- Roller, road, manufacturing
- Tractor, construction or earthmoving, manufacturing

**Exclusions/References**

Units mainly engaged in

- repairing mining and construction machinery are included in Class 9429 Other Machinery and Equipment Repair and Maintenance;
- manufacturing agricultural tractors are included in Class 2461 Agricultural Machinery and Equipment Manufacturing; and
- manufacturing cranes, winches, hoists or hoisting equipment, or materials handling equipment n.e.c. are included in Class 2491 Lifting and Material Handling Equipment Manufacturing.

**2463 Machine Tool and Parts Manufacturing**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing woodworking or metalworking machinery or equipment, or specialised parts for such equipment. Also included are units mainly engaged in manufacturing pneumatic or power operated hand tools, dies or die sets.

**Primary activities**

- Die, metalworking, manufacturing (hand or machine tool)
- Drilling machinery, woodworking or metalworking, manufacturing
- Drill, portable electric, manufacturing
- Explosive powered tool manufacturing (except for construction work)
- Forging machinery manufacturing
- Foundry machinery manufacturing (except furnaces)
- Hand tool, pneumatic or power operated, manufacturing
- Lathe, woodworking or metal working, manufacturing
- Machine tool attachment or parts manufacturing n.e.c.
- Metal moulding machinery manufacturing
- Metalworking machinery manufacturing n.e.c.
- Milling machine, metalworking, manufacturing
- Mould making machinery manufacturing
- Pneumatic tool manufacturing n.e.c.
- Power tool, pneumatic or power operated, manufacturing n.e.c.
- Press, woodworking or metal working, manufacturing
- Saw, power operated, manufacturing
Other Specialised Machinery and Equipment Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing specialised machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified or parts for such equipment not elsewhere classified.

Primary activities

- Amusement machine manufacturing
- Bakery machinery manufacturing
- Bottling machine, food or drink, manufacturing
- Can making or sealing machinery manufacturing (food or drink processing)
- Canning machinery, food or drink, manufacturing
- Carnival or fairground equipment, mechanical, manufacturing
- Cement making machinery manufacturing
- Chemical processing machinery manufacturing
- Crushing machinery manufacturing (food processing)
- Distilling equipment, beverage, manufacturing
- Dry-cleaning machinery manufacturing
- Filter manufacturing (food processing machinery)
- Flour milling machinery manufacturing
- Food packing machinery manufacturing
- Food processing machinery, commercial, manufacturing
- Ironing or pressing machinery, industrial, manufacturing
- Juice extractor, fruit or vegetable, commercial, manufacturing
- Knitting machine, industrial, manufacturing
- Laundry machinery, industrial, manufacturing
- Moulding machine manufacturing n.e.c.
- Paper making machinery or equipment manufacturing
- Printing machinery or equipment manufacturing
- Sewing machine, industrial, manufacturing
- Slicing machinery, food, manufacturing
- Specialised machinery and equipment manufacturing n.e.c.
- Textile working machinery manufacturing
- Toaster, commercial electric, manufacturing
- Tyre retreading or repairing machinery manufacturing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in
- repairing machine tools are included in Class 9429 Other Machinery and Equipment Repair and Maintenance;
- manufacturing woodworking or metalworking hand tools (except pneumatic or power operated) are included in Class 2299 Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing n.e.c.; and
- manufacturing electrical welding equipment are included in Class 2439 Other Electrical Equipment Manufacturing.
Lifting and Material Handling Equipment Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing forklift trucks, cranes, winches, hoists or hoisting equipment, conveyors or conveying systems, materials handling equipment not elsewhere classified, or specialised parts for such equipment. This class also includes units mainly engaged in manufacturing elevators, escalators or lifts, or in manufacturing tractors not elsewhere classified.

Primary activities
- Capstan manufacturing (except for lathes)
- Conveyor or conveying system manufacturing
- Crane manufacturing
- Derrick manufacturing
- Elevator manufacturing
- Escalator or escalator parts manufacturing
- Forklift truck manufacturing
- Hoist or hoisting equipment manufacturing (except clothes hoists)
- Hydraulic lifting equipment and parts manufacturing
- Jacking equipment manufacturing
- Pneumatic conveyor system manufacturing
- Robotic material handling equipment manufacturing
- Staking machinery manufacturing
- Tractor manufacturing n.e.c.
- Winch manufacturing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- repairing lifting and material handling equipment are included in Class 9429 Other Machinery and Equipment Repair and Maintenance;
- manufacturing agricultural tractors are included in Class 2461 Agricultural Machinery and Equipment Manufacturing;
- manufacturing crawler tractors are included in Class 2462 Mining and Construction Machinery Manufacturing;
- manufacturing industrial machinery and equipment used in a wide range of industries are included in Class 2499 Other Machinery and Equipment Manufacturing n.e.c.

Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification (ANZSIC) • 2006 193
Other Machinery and Equipment Manufacturing n.e.c.

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing machinery and equipment or parts for such equipment not elsewhere classified.

Primary activities
- Bearing manufacturing
- Diesel engine manufacturing n.e.c.
- Engine, internal combustion, manufacturing n.e.c.
- Fan, industrial, manufacturing
- Filter, internal combustion engine, manufacturing
- Furnace, industrial, manufacturing (except electric furnaces or space heaters)
- Gas burner, industrial, manufacturing
- Generator, gas, manufacturing
- Hydraulic cylinder manufacturing
- Machinery or equipment manufacturing n.e.c.
- Marine engine manufacturing (except diesel inboard engines 37kW brake power and over)
- Marine jet unit manufacturing
- Oil burner, industrial, manufacturing
- Outboard motor manufacturing
- Oven, industrial, manufacturing (except electric)
- Pressure gauge manufacturing
- Press, mechanical, manual or hydraulic, manufacturing n.e.c.
- Sporting machinery manufacturing n.e.c.
- Vending machine manufacturing (except refrigerated)
- Water treatment equipment, commercial, manufacturing
- Weighing machinery manufacturing (except electronic)
- Wire working machinery manufacturing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in
- repairing industrial machinery and equipment are included in Class 9429 Other Machinery and Equipment Repair and Maintenance;
- manufacturing motor vehicle engines (including diesel engines) are included in Class 2311 Motor Vehicle Manufacturing;
- manufacturing air conditioning, space heating or refrigeration equipment (including refrigerated vending machines) are included in Class 2452 Fixed Space Heating, Cooling and Ventilation Equipment Manufacturing;
- manufacturing electronic computers or electronic office or business machines are included in Class 2421 Computer and Electronic Office Equipment Manufacturing; and
- manufacturing appliances, including domestic appliances such as ovens, are included in the appropriate classes of Group 244 Domestic Appliance Manufacturing.
Metal Furniture Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing furniture, storage structures, shelving, or parts of furniture predominantly of metal, including sheet metal, tubular metal or other forms of metal.

Primary activities
- Cabinet, metal, manufacturing
- Cabinet, radio, radiogram or television, manufacturing (metal framed)
- Disassembled furniture, metal, manufacturing
- Filing cabinet, metal, manufacturing
- Furniture fittings, metal, manufacturing
- Furniture part, metal, manufacturing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in manufacturing custom made built-in furniture or installing (except on-site fabrication) shop fronts made of wood or joinery n.e.c. are included in Class 1492 Wooden Structural Fitting and Component Manufacturing;

Wooden Furniture and Upholstered Seat Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing furniture of wood or predominantly of wood (except custom-made built-in furniture), complete upholstered seating with wooden or metal frames (including seats convertible into beds) or in upholstering wooden furniture. This class also includes units mainly engaged in manufacturing upholstered seats with frames of any material for transport equipment.

Primary activities
- Bedroom suite, wooden, manufacturing
- Chair manufacturing (except dental chairs fitted with mechanical devices)
- Dining room furniture, wooden, manufacturing
- Disassembled furniture, wooden, manufacturing
- Disassembled kitchen furniture, wooden, manufacturing
- Furniture part, wooden, manufacturing
- Furniture reupholstering
- Lounge suite manufacturing
- Office furniture, wooden, manufacturing
- Outdoor furniture, wooden, manufacturing
- Seat, upholstered, manufacturing
- Table, wooden, manufacturing
- Upholstered furniture manufacturing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing furniture predominantly of metal, including sheet metal and tubular metal, are included in Class 2512 Metal Furniture Manufacturing;
- manufacturing dental chairs fitted with mechanical devices are included in Class 2412 Medical and Surgical Equipment Manufacturing; and
- finishing or French polishing furniture are included in Class 9499 Other Repair and Maintenance n.e.c.

Metal Furniture Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing furniture, storage structures, shelving, or parts of furniture predominantly of metal, including sheet metal, tubular metal or other forms of metal.

Primary activities
- Cabinet, metal, manufacturing
- Cabinet, radio, radiogram or television, manufacturing (metal framed)
- Disassembled furniture, metal, manufacturing
- Filing cabinet, metal, manufacturing
- Furniture fittings, metal, manufacturing
- Furniture part, metal, manufacturing
Other Furniture Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing furniture or parts of furniture from materials not elsewhere classified such as cane, bamboo or rattan.

Primary activities
- Bamboo furniture manufacturing
- Cane furniture manufacturing
- Fibreglass furniture manufacturing
- Furniture manufacturing n.e.c.
- Furniture part manufacturing n.e.c.
- Rattan furniture manufacturing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in manufacturing blinds, shades or other window coverings of textile materials are included in Class 1333 Cut and Sewn Textile Product Manufacturing; manufacturing plastic furniture are included in Class 1912 Rigid and Semi-Rigid Polymer Product Manufacturing; manufacturing rubber mattress protectors, pillows or cushions are included in Class 1920 Natural Rubber Product Manufacturing; and manufacturing textile (natural or synthetic) mattress protectors, pillows or cushions are included in Class 1333 Cut and Sewn Textile Product Manufacturing.

Mattress Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing mattresses, including rubber or latex.

Primary activities
- Bed base, upholstered, manufacturing
- Inner spring mattress manufacturing
- Mattress support manufacturing
- Mattress, plastic, rubber, latex or sponge, manufacturing
- Mattress, upholstered, manufacturing
- Water mattress manufacturing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in manufacturing wire mattress supports (not upholstered), link mesh or wire spring are included in Class 2299 Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing n.e.c.; manufacturing rubber mattress protectors, pillows or cushions are included in Class 1920 Natural Rubber Product Manufacturing; and manufacturing textile (natural or synthetic) mattress protectors, pillows or cushions are included in Class 1333 Cut and Sewn Textile Product Manufacturing.

Other Furniture Manufacturing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing furniture or parts of furniture from materials not elsewhere classified such as cane, bamboo or rattan.

Primary activities
- Bamboo furniture manufacturing
- Cane furniture manufacturing
- Fibreglass furniture manufacturing
- Furniture manufacturing n.e.c.
- Furniture part manufacturing n.e.c.
- Rattan furniture manufacturing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in manufacturing blinds, shades or other window coverings of textile materials are included in Class 1333 Cut and Sewn Textile Product Manufacturing; manufacturing plastic furniture are included in Class 1912 Rigid and Semi-Rigid Polymer Product Manufacturing;
Other Furniture Manufacturing continued
- manufacturing concrete furniture are included in the appropriate classes of Group 203 Cement, Lime, Plaster and Concrete Product Manufacturing; and
- repairing or restoring furniture are included in Class 9499 Other Repair and Maintenance n.e.c.

259 OTHER MANUFACTURING

2591 Jewellery and Silverware Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing jewellery or silverware using precious or semi-precious metal and stones, and the cutting of such stones. This class also includes units mainly engaged in manufacturing custom-made or costume jewellery, trophies, badges or medals, or minting coins.

Primary activities
- Badge manufacturing n.e.c.
- Coin minting
- Costume jewellery manufacturing
- Custom-made jewellery manufacturing
- Diamond cutting
- Gem cutting
- Goldsmithing
- Lapidary work
- Medal manufacturing
- Silverware manufacturing
- Trophy manufacturing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- the production of pearls are included in Class 0201 Offshore Longline and Rack Aquaculture;
- cutting and polishing headstones and monumental stone are included in Class 2090 Other Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing;
- engraving, polishing, treating or plating are included in Class 2293 Metal Coating and Finishing; and
- manufacturing watches, clocks or other timing instruments are included in Class 2419 Other Professional and Scientific Equipment Manufacturing.

2592 Toy, Sporting and Recreational Product Manufacturing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing toys made from all materials except fur or leather and sporting or recreational products (except vehicles, clothing and footwear).

Primary activities
- Archery equipment manufacturing
- Billiard, snooker or pool table and equipment manufacturing
- Cricket set manufacturing
- Fishing tackle manufacturing
- Hang glider manufacturing
Other Manufacturing n.e.c.

This class consists of units mainly engaged in manufacturing products not elsewhere classified, including musical instruments, umbrellas, brooms, brushes and writing and marking equipment.

Primary activities

- Ball point pen manufacturing
- Broom manufacturing
- Brush manufacturing
- Floor mop manufacturing
- Hair brush manufacturing
- Manufacturing n.e.c.
- Musical instrument manufacturing
- Paint brush manufacturing
- Pen manufacturing
- Pencil manufacturing
- Sign manufacturing (except electrical)
- Stapler manufacturing
- Tooth brush manufacturing (except electrical)
- Umbrella manufacturing
- Vacuum flask manufacturing
- Wig manufacturing
- Zipper manufacturing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in

- manufacturing wet suits, life jackets, rucksacks, sports clothing or sports footwear are included in the appropriate classes of Subdivision 13 Textile, Leather, Clothing and Footwear Manufacturing;
- manufacturing sails, tents or sleeping bags are included in Class 1333 Cut and Sewn Textile Product Manufacturing;
- manufacturing dinghies, canoes and small boats other than sailboards are included in Class 2392 Boatbuilding and Repair Services; and
- manufacturing toys made of fur or leather are included in Class 1320 Leather Tanning, Fur Dressing and Leather Product Manufacturing.
Other Manufacturing n.e.c. continued

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing amplifiers, loudspeakers and other electronic musical equipment are included in Class 2429 Other Electronic Equipment Manufacturing;
- manufacturing electric toothbrushes are included in Class 2449 Other Domestic Appliance Manufacturing;
- manufacturing electrical signs are included in Class 2432 Electric Lighting Equipment Manufacturing;
- manufacturing metal signs are included in Class 2299 Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing n.e.c.; and
- signwriting are included in Class 6924 Other Specialised Design Services.
The Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Division comprises units engaged in the provision of electricity; gas through mains systems; water; drainage; and sewage services. This division also includes units mainly engaged in the collection, treatment and disposal of waste materials; remediation of contaminated materials (including land); and materials recovery activities.

Electricity supply activities include the generation, transmission and distribution of electricity and the on-selling of electricity via power distribution systems operated by others.

Gas supply includes the distribution of gas, such as natural gas or liquefied petroleum gas, through mains systems.

Water supply includes the storage, treatment and distribution of water; drainage services include the operation of drainage systems; and sewage services include the collection, treatment and disposal of waste through sewer systems and sewage treatment facilities.

Units mainly engaged in the construction of water, gas, sewerage or stormwater drains or mains, electricity or other transmission lines or towers, pipelines, or any other civil engineering projects are included in Division E Construction. Units engaged in trade services such as the installation of electrical wiring or fittings in buildings or other construction projects, or plumbing services are included in Group 323 Building Installation Services. Also excluded from this division are units mainly engaged in the manufacture of new materials or products from refined waste and scrap which are included in Division C Manufacturing. Units providing waste management consultancy services are included in Division M Professional, Scientific and Technical Services.
DIVISION D – ELECTRICITY, GAS, WATER AND WASTE SERVICES
Subdivision 26 – Electricity Supply

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>261</td>
<td>2611</td>
<td>ELECTRICITY GENERATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fossil Fuel Electricity Generation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This class consists of units mainly engaged in the generation of electricity using mineral or fossil fuels (e.g. coal or coal derived products, mineral gases, mineral oil or mineral oil derived products) in internal combustion or combustion-turbine conventional steam processes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Primary activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Electricity generation using coal or coal derived products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Electricity generation using mineral gas including coal gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Electricity generation using mineral oil or mineral oil derived products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Electricity generation using other mineral fuels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Exclusions/References</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Units mainly engaged in electricity generation using biomass gaseous products such as methane generated from waste products/vegetation are included in Class 2619 Other Electricity Generation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2612</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hydro-Electricity Generation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This class consists of units mainly engaged in the generation of electricity using hydro-electric generation processes. Units that use pumped hydro storage generation processes are included.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Primary activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Hydro-electricity generation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Exclusions/References</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Units mainly engaged in electricity generation using tidal generation processes are included in Class 2619 Other Electricity Generation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2619</td>
<td></td>
<td>Other Electricity Generation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This class consists of units mainly engaged in the generation of electricity using wind, solar, tidal, biomass not elsewhere classified and other methods of electricity generation not elsewhere classified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Primary activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Biomass electricity generation n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Electricity generation n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Geothermal electricity generation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Solar electricity generation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Tidal electricity generation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Wind electricity generation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Exclusions/References</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Units mainly engaged in electricity generation using biomass products such as mineral or fossil fuels (e.g. coal or coal derived products, mineral gases, mineral oil or mineral oil derived products) are included in Class 2611 Fossil Fuel Electricity Generation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>262</td>
<td>2620</td>
<td>ELECTRICITY TRANSMISSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Electricity Transmission</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|       |       | This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating high voltage electricity transmission systems including lines and transformer stations. These units transmit or facilitate the
Electricity Transmission continued
transmission of electricity from the generating source to the low voltage electricity distribution system.

Primary activities
- Electricity sub-station operation
- Electricity transmission

263 ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION

2630 Electricity Distribution
This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating low voltage electricity distribution systems, including lines, poles, meters and wiring, that deliver electricity to final consumers.

Primary activities
- Electricity distribution

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged as electric power brokers, or agents that arrange the sale of electricity via power distribution systems operated by others, are included in Class 2640 On Selling Electricity and Electricity Market Operation.

264 ON SELLING ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRICITY MARKET OPERATION

2640 On Selling Electricity and Electricity Market Operation
This class consists of units mainly engaged in on selling electricity via power distribution systems operated by others. It also includes units mainly engaged in providing services to the electricity market which facilitate the matching of supply and demand for electricity.

Primary activities
- Electricity market operation
- Electricity retailing
- Electricity wholesaling

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in:
- trading in electricity contracts are included in Division K Financial and Insurance Services;
- the construction of electricity or other transmission lines or towers, pipelines, or any other civil engineering projects are included in Class 3224 Structural Steel Erection Services; and
- the installation of electrical wiring or fittings in buildings or other construction projects are included in Class 3232 Electrical Services.
This class consists of units primarily engaged in the distribution of gas such as natural gas or liquefied petroleum gas through mains systems.

**Primary activities**
- Coal gas distribution through mains system
- Fuel gas distribution through mains system
- Liquefied petroleum gas distribution through mains system
- Liquefied petroleum gas reforming for distribution through mains system
- Natural gas distribution through mains system

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in treating natural gas to produce purified natural gas or liquefied hydrocarbon gases, or operating natural gas absorption or separation plants, are included in Class 0700 Oil and Gas Extraction;
- manufacturing liquefied petroleum gas in conjunction with petroleum refining are included in Class 1701 Petroleum Refining and Petroleum Fuel Manufacturing;
- construction repair or maintenance of gas mains are included in Class 9429 Other Machinery and Equipment Repair and Maintenance;
- wholesaling or retailing liquefied petroleum gas in bottles or bulk (except through a mains system) are included in Class 3321 Petroleum Product Wholesaling; and
- operating pipelines for the transportation of gas are included in Class 5021 Pipeline Transport.
WATER SUPPLY, SEWERAGE AND DRAINAGE SERVICES

2811 Water Supply
This class consists of units mainly engaged in the bulk storage or distribution of water. Also included are units mainly engaged in the treatment of water prior to or during distribution in the water supply system. The water supply system may include pumping stations, aqueducts and/or distribution mains.

Primary activities
- Dam operation (water supply)
- Desalination plant operation
- Mineral water supply from the ground
- Water distribution by pipeline
- Water filtration plant operation
- Water reservoir operation
- Water supply for irrigation
- Water supply pumping station operation
- Water supply system operation

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- the construction or repair of water storage dams, mains or pumping stations are included in Class 3109 Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction;
- operating sewerage or drainage systems or sewage treatment plants are included in Class 2812 Sewerage and Drainage Services;
- the purification and bottling of water for retail sale are included in Division C Manufacturing; and
- operating irrigation systems are included in Class 0529 Other Agriculture and Fishing Support Service

2812 Sewerage and Drainage Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating sewerage or drainage systems or sewage treatment plants.

Primary activities
- Sewage pumping station operation
- Sewage treatment plant operation
- Sewerage system operation
- Stormwater drainage system operation
- Town drainage system operation

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in the construction or repair of sewerage or stormwater drainage systems are included in Class 3109 Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction.
WASTE COLLECTION SERVICES

2911 Solid Waste Collection Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in the collection and haulage (except long distance) of domestic, commercial or industrial solid waste (except through sewerage systems). This class also includes units who provide portable toilets, bins and other receptacles for hire to clients as part of a waste collection service.

Primary activities
- Bin hiring and waste collection service
- Garbage collection service
- Hazardous waste, solid, collection service
- Industrial waste, solid, collection service
- Metal barrel/skip hiring and waste collection service
- Night soil collection service
- Portable toilet hiring and waste collection service
- Rubbish collection service
- Solid waste collection service
- Solid waste haulage service (local)
- Waste, solid, collection service

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- operating sewerage or drainage systems or sewage treatment plants are included in Class 2812 Sewerage and Drainage Services;
- liquid and other waste collection and haulage services are included in Class 2919 Other Waste Collection Services;
- long distance haulage of waste are included in Division I Transport, Postal and Warehousing; and
- road sweeping or street cleaning are included in Class 7311 Building and Other Industrial Cleaning Services.

2919 Other Waste Collection Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in the collection and haulage (except long distance) of domestic, commercial or industrial liquid waste and other waste types (except through sewerage systems).

Primary activities
- Hazardous waste (except solid) collection service
- Industrial waste (except solid) collection service
- Liquid waste collection service
- Liquid waste haulage service (local)
- Oil collection service
- Septic tank waste collection service (except repairs and maintenance)
- Waste collection service n.e.c.

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
Other Waste Collection Services continued

- operating sewerage or drainage systems or sewage treatment plants are included in Class 2812 Sewerage and Drainage Services;
- solid waste collection and haulage services are included in Class 2911 Solid Waste Collection Services;
- long distance haulage of waste are included in Division I Transport, Postal and Warehousing; and
- repair and maintenance of septic tanks are included in Class 3231 Plumbing Services.

292 WASTE TREATMENT, DISPOSAL AND REMEDIATION SERVICES

2921 Waste Treatment and Disposal Services

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the treatment or disposal of solid, liquid and other waste types (including hazardous). Also, included are units mainly engaged in operating landfills, combustors, incinerators, compost dumps and other treatment facilities (except sewage treatment facilities), including waste transfer stations.

Primary activities

- Garbage disposal service
- Hazardous waste treatment or disposal service
- Operating landfills
- Operating other waste treatment facilities
- Rubbish dump or tip operation
- Sanitary disposal service
- Septic tank pumping or cleaning service (except repairs and maintenance)

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in

- operating sewerage or drainage systems or sewage treatment plants are included in Class 2812 Sewerage and Drainage Services; and
- repair and maintenance of septic tanks are included in Class 3231 Plumbing Services.

2922 Waste Remediation and Materials Recovery Services

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the remediation and clean up of contaminated buildings and mine sites, mine reclamation activities, removal of hazardous material such as asbestos and lead paint and other toxic material abatement. This class also includes units mainly engaged in providing materials recovery and sorting services.

Primary activities

- Asbestos removal service
- Hazardous material removal
- Lead paint abatement service
- Materials recovery station operation
- Materials separating and sorting operation
- Mine reclamation
- Remediation service, environmental
- Toxic material abatement
- Waste remediation
Waste Remediation and Materials Recovery Services continued

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in
- operating sewerage or drainage systems or sewage treatment plants are included in Class 2812 Sewerage and Drainage Services;
- portable toilet renting are included in Class 2911 Solid Waste Collection Services;
- providing cleaning services are included in Class 7311 Building and Other Industrial Cleaning Services;
- cutting peat as a result of overburden from brown coal are included in Class 0600 Coal Mining; and
- undertaking mine site preparation and removal of overburden done on contract or fee are included in Class 3212 Site Preparation Services.
The Construction Division includes units mainly engaged in the construction of buildings and other structures, additions, alterations, reconstruction, installation, and maintenance and repairs of buildings and other structures.

Units engaged in demolition or wrecking of buildings and other structures, and clearing of building sites are included in Division E Construction. It also includes units engaged in blasting, test drilling, landfill, levelling, earthmoving, excavating, land drainage and other land preparation.

The industries within this division have been defined on the basis of their unique production processes. As with all industries, the production processes are distinguished by their use of specialised human resources and specialised physical capital. Construction activities are generally administered or managed at a relatively fixed place of business, but the actual construction work is performed at one or more different project sites.
**301  RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONSTRUCTION**

**3011  House Construction**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the construction of houses (except semi-detached houses) or in carrying out alterations, additions or renovations to houses, or in organising or managing these activities.

*Primary activities*
- Garage construction
- House construction, alteration or renovation
- House, prefabricated, assembly, erection or installation (on site)

*Exclusions/References*

Units mainly engaged in
- off-site production of prefabricated buildings or building components are included in the appropriate classes of Group 222 Structural Metal Product Manufacturing;
- providing special trade repair services such as electrical or plumbing repairs are included in the appropriate classes of Group 323 Building Installation Services; and
- providing architectural or building consultancy services are included in the appropriate classes of Group 692 Architectural, Engineering and Technical Services.

**3019  Other Residential Building Construction**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the construction of residential buildings (except houses) or in carrying out alterations, additions or renovations to such buildings or in organising or managing these activities.

*Primary activities*
- Apartment construction
- Duplex house construction
- Flat construction
- High-rise flat construction
- Renovation or alteration of residential building n.e.c.
- Semi-detached house construction

*Exclusions/References*

Units mainly engaged in
- off-site production of prefabricated buildings or building components are included in the appropriate classes of Group 222 Structural Metal Product Manufacturing;
- the construction of hotels, hostels, hospitals and other public buildings are included in Class 3020 Non-Residential Building Construction; and
- providing special trade repair services such as electrical or plumbing repairs are included in the appropriate classes of Group 323 Building Installation Services; and
- providing architectural or building consultancy services are included in the appropriate classes of Group 692 Architectural, Engineering and Technical Services.
Non-Residential Building Construction

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the construction of non-residential buildings such as hotels, motels, hostels, hospitals, prisons or other buildings, in carrying out alterations, additions or renovation to such buildings, or in organising or managing these activities.

Primary activities
- Commercial building construction
- Industrial building construction
- Office building construction
- Prefabricated non-residential building assembly, erection or installation on-site (except sheds, garages or carports)
- Prefabricated temperature controlled structures installation
- Renovation or alteration of non-residential buildings

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- off-site production of prefabricated metal buildings or metal building components are included in the appropriate classes of Group 222 Structural Metal Product Manufacturing;
- providing special trade repair services such as electrical or plumbing repairs are included in the appropriate classes of Group 323 Building Installation Services; and
- providing architectural or building consultancy services are included in the appropriate classes of Group 692 Architectural, Engineering and Technical Services.
310  HEAVY AND CIVIL ENGINEERING CONSTRUCTION

3101  Road and Bridge Construction
This class consists of units mainly engaged in the construction or general repair of roads, bridges, aerodrome runways or parking lots, or in organising or managing these activities.

**Primary activities**
- Aerodrome runway construction
- Asphalt surfacing
- Bridge construction (including construction from prefabricated components)
- Elevated highway construction
- Overpass construction
- Parking lot construction (except buildings)
- Repair or maintenance of roads or bridges
- Road construction or sealing

**Exclusions/References**
Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing bituminous surfacing materials (except hot-mix bituminous paving) are included in Class 1709 Other Petroleum and Coal Product Manufacturing;
- the construction of tunnels for any purpose are included in Class 3109 Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction; and
- providing special trade repair services or in undertaking special trade construction of component parts of roads or bridges e.g. in construction of kerbs or gutters only or in installing electrical wiring for traffic lights are generally included in the appropriate classes of Subdivision 32 Construction Services.

3109  Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction
This class consists of units mainly engaged in the construction of railway permanent way, dams, irrigation systems, harbour or river works, water or gas supply systems, oil refineries (except buildings), pipelines or construction projects not elsewhere classified, in the on-site assembly of furnaces or heavy electrical machinery from prefabricated components, or in the general repair of such structures, machinery or equipment, or in organising or managing these activities.

**Primary activities**
- Breakwater construction
- Cable laying
- Canal construction
- Dam construction
- Distribution line, electricity or communication, construction
- Dredging (harbours or rivers)
- Electrical machinery, heavy, installation (on-site assembly)
- Electricity power plant construction (except buildings)
- Flood control system construction
- Furnace construction (for industrial plants from prefabricated components)
- Golf course construction
- Harbour work construction (except buildings)
Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction continued

- Irrigation system construction
- Jetty construction
- Lake construction
- Mine site construction n.e.c.
- Oil refinery construction (except buildings)
- Pile driving
- Pipeline construction
- Railway permanent way construction
- River work construction
- Sewage or stormwater drainage system construction
- Sewage treatment plant construction
- Sports field construction
- Swimming pool, below ground concrete or fibreglass, construction
- Television or radio transmitting tower construction
- Tunnel construction
- Water tank construction (except for structural steel)

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in

- the erection or installation (including on-site fabrication) of metal silos or storage tanks are included in Class 3224 Structural Steel Erection Services;
- the installation of hot water systems are included in Class 3231 Plumbing Services; and
- providing special trade repair services or in undertaking special trade construction of component parts for canals, dams, etc (e.g. in constructing stone retaining walls only or in constructing or repairing fences only) are generally included in the appropriate classes of Subdivision 32 Construction Services.
**DIVISION E – CONSTRUCTION**

Subdivision 32 – Construction Services

**321**

**LAND DEVELOPMENT AND SITE PREPARATION SERVICES**

**3211 Land Development and Subdivision**

This class consists of units primarily engaged in subdividing land into lots and servicing land (such as excavation work for the installation of roads and utility lines), for subsequent sale.

*Primary activities*

- Land subdivision or development

*Exclusions/References*

Units mainly engaged in

- constructing buildings on lots they subdivide or develop are included in the appropriate classes of Subdivision 30 Building Construction;
- construction of roads on a subcontract basis for land subdividers are included in Class 3101 Road and Bridge Construction; and
- legal subdivision of land without land preparation are included elsewhere in the classification system based on the primary activity of the unit.

**3212 Site Preparation Services**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in earthmoving work such as levelling of construction sites, excavation of foundations, trench digging or removal of overburden.

*Primary activities*

- Demolition of buildings or other structures
- Earthmoving
- Earthmoving plant and equipment hiring with operator
- Excavation
- Explosives laying
- Ground de-watering
- Land clearing
- Levelling (construction sites)
- Removal of overburden
- Trench digging

*Exclusions/References*

Units mainly engaged in

- quarrying sand or gravel are included in Class 0911 Gravel and Sand Quarrying;
- quarrying earth soil or filling are included in Class 0919 Other Construction Material Mining; and
- selling sand, gravel or other quarried construction materials are included in Class 3339 Other Hardware Goods Wholesaling.

**322**

**BUILDING STRUCTURE SERVICES**

**3221 Concreting Services**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in concreting work, concrete pouring or other concrete work on construction projects.

*Primary activities*

- Concrete footpath construction
**Concreting Services continued**

- Concrete foundation construction
- Concrete kerb and guttering construction
- Concrete pumping
- Concrete work on construction projects
- Repair of kerbs, gutters or other concrete structural products

**Exclusions/References**

Units mainly engaged in

- terrazzo laying are included in Class 3243 Tiling and Carpeting Services; and
- brick paving are included in Class 3291 Landscape Construction Services.

**3222 Bricklaying Services**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in bricklaying or concrete block laying.

**Primary activities**

- Bricklaying
- Concrete block laying
- Repair of brickwork
- Stonework on construction projects

**Exclusions/References**

Units mainly engaged in brick paving are included in Class 3291 Landscape Construction Services.

**3223 Roofing Services**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in roof tiling, metal roof fixing and the application of roof coatings.

**Primary activities**

- Metal roof fixing
- Roof painting, spraying or coating
- Roof tiling

**Exclusions/References**

Units mainly engaged in

- the installation of insulation materials are included in Class 3239 Other Building Installation Services;
- the installation of roof guttering are included in Class 3231 Plumbing Services; and
- the installation of wooden roof trusses are included in Class 3242 Carpentry Services.

**3224 Structural Steel Erection Services**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the erection (including on-site fabrication) of metal silos, storage tanks or structural steel components for buildings or other structures such as bridges, overhead cranes or electricity transmission towers.

**Primary activities**

- Metal silo erection
- Metal storage tank erection
- Reinforcing steel erection
- Structural steel erection
DIVISION E – CONSTRUCTION
Subdivision 32 – Construction Services
Group Class Description

323 BUILDING INSTALLATION SERVICES

3231 Plumbing Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in plumbing or drainage (except sewerage or stormwater drainage systems construction). Also included are units mainly engaged in septic tank and other plumbing installation and repair.

Primary activities
- Drain construction or repairing (except sewerage or stormwater drainage systems)
- Gas plumbing
- Guttering, roof, installation or repair
- Hot water system installation
- Plumbing (except marine)
- Repair of installed plumbing
- Septic tank installation (including repair)
- Solar hot water system installation

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- the construction of sewerage or stormwater drainage systems are included in Class 3109 Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction;
- installation of fire sprinkler systems are included in Class 3234 Fire and Security Alarm Installation Services;
- repairing gas appliances are included in Class 9421 Domestic Appliance Repair and Maintenance; and
- pumping or cleaning septic tanks are included in Class 2921 Waste Treatment and Disposal Services.

3232 Electrical Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in the installation of electrical wiring or fittings in buildings or other construction projects. Electrical work arising from the installation of appliances is included in this class.

Primary activities
- Electric light installation
- Electric wiring installation
- Electrical installation work (e.g. switchboards, circuit breakers, e.t.c.)
Fire and Security Alarm Installation Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in the installation of fire protection, detection and control systems, and in installing security systems.

Primary activities
- Closed circuit video surveillance system installation
- Fire alarm system installation

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing air conditioning duct work are included in Class 2240 Sheet Metal Product Manufacturing (except Metal Structural and Container Products);
- the on-site assembly of industrial furnaces from prefabricated components are included in Class 3109 Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction; and
- installing motor vehicle air conditioning equipment are included in Class 9411 Automotive Electrical Services.

Air Conditioning and Heating Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in the installation of heating equipment, refrigeration equipment, air conditioning equipment, or in the installation of air conditioning duct work.

Primary activities
- Air conditioning duct work installation
- Air conditioning equipment installation (except motor vehicle air conditioning equipment)
- Coolroom refrigerator installation
- Freezer room construction
- Heating equipment installation (except industrial furnaces)
- Oil heater installation
- Refrigeration equipment installation
- Ventilation equipment installation n.e.c.

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- repairing electricity transmission or distribution lines are included in Class 3109 Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction;
- installing fire and/or security systems are included in Class 3234 Fire and Security Alarm Installation Services; and
- repairing electrical appliances are included in Class 9421 Domestic Appliance Repair and Maintenance.

Fire and Security Alarm Installation Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in the installation of fire protection, detection and control systems, and in installing security systems.

Primary activities
- Closed circuit video surveillance system installation
- Fire alarm system installation
Carpentry Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in carpentry work or the fixing of wooden formwork on construction projects.

Primary activities
- Carpentry work on construction projects
- Joinery work on construction projects (on-site fabrication only)
- Roof truss, wooden, fixing
- Wooden flooring installation
- Wooden formwork erection
- Wooden kitchen cabinet installation
- Wooden roof truss installation

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in manufacturing prefabricated, wooden built-in cabinets, cupboards or shop fronts and their installation (except on-site fabrication) are included in Class 1492 Wooden Structural Fitting and Component Manufacturing.

324
BUILDING COMPLETION SERVICES

3241 Plastering and Ceiling Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in plastering, plaster fixing or finishing.

Primary activities
- Cement rendering of buildings
- Decorative plaster fixing
- Fibrous plaster fixing or finishing
- Plaster work on construction projects
- Plasterboard fixing or finishing

3242 Carpentry Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in carpentry work or the fixing of wooden formwork on construction projects.

Primary activities
- Carpentry work on construction projects
- Joinery work on construction projects (on-site fabrication only)
- Roof truss, wooden, fixing
- Wooden flooring installation
- Wooden formwork erection
- Wooden kitchen cabinet installation
- Wooden roof truss installation

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in the installation and monitoring of security systems are included in Class 7712 Investigation and Security Services.
DIVISION E – CONSTRUCTION
Subdivision 32 – Construction Services

Group Class Description

3243 Tiling and Carpeting Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in laying carpet, or setting wall or floor tiles.

Primary activities
- Carpet or carpet tile laying
- Floor covering laying n.e.c.
- Floor sanding
- Floor tiling (using ceramic, concrete or cut stone tiles)
- Linoleum or linotile fixing
- Mosaic work on construction projects
- Slate flooring installation
- Terrazzo laying
- Wall tiling (using ceramic, concrete or cut stone tiles)

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- installing roofing tiles are included in Class 3223 Roofing Services; and
- installing wooden flooring are included in Class 3242 Carpentry Services.

3244 Painting and Decorating Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in painting, decorating or wallpapering houses or other structures.

Primary activities
- House painting
- Painting of buildings or other structures
- Spray painting of buildings or other structures
- Wallpapering

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in roof painting, spraying or coating are included in Class 3223 Roofing Services.

3245 Glazing Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in glazing, including glass installation and repair work.

Primary activities
- Glazing
- Window frame installation
- Window installation
- Window insulation fixing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in the fabrication of aluminium and timber framed glass products are included in the appropriate classes of Division C Manufacturing.

329 OTHER CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

3291 Landscape Construction Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in constructing landscapes, including landforming and the provision of retaining walls and paths, decks, fences, ponds and similar structures.
Other Construction Services n.e.c.

This class consists of units mainly engaged in construction services not elsewhere classified.

Primary activities
- Metal wall cladding fixing to buildings
- Petrol bowser installation
- Sand blasting or steam cleaning of building exteriors
- Scaffolding construction
- Waterproofing of building

Landscape Construction Services continued

Units also engaged in garden planting or installation of sprinkler/drainage systems in conjunction with constructing landscapes are included.

Primary activities
- Brick paving
- Fence construction
- Pond construction
- Landscape construction
- Lawn construction
- Retaining wall construction
- Rockery work
- Streetscape planting

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in landscape consultancy and design services are included in Class 6921 Architectural Services;
- garden maintenance activities and maintenance of lawns are included in Class 7313 Gardening Services.

3292 Hire of Construction Machinery with Operator

This class consists of units mainly engaged in hiring construction machinery, plant or equipment with operator(s).

Primary activities
- Construction machinery hiring with operator (except earthmoving equipment)
- Crane hiring with operator

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in hiring earthmoving plant and equipment with operator are included in Class 3212 Site Preparation Services.
The Wholesale Trade Division includes units mainly engaged in the purchase and onselling, the commission based buying, and the commission based selling of goods, without significant transformation, to businesses. Units are classified to the Wholesale Trade Division in the first instance if they buy goods and then onsell them (including on a commission basis) to businesses.

Wholesalers' premises are usually a warehouse or office with little or no display of goods, large storage facilities and are not generally located or designed to attract a high proportion of walk-in customers. Wholesaling is often characterised by high value and/or bulk volume transactions, and customers are generally reached through trade-specific contacts.

The Wholesale Trade Division distinguishes two types of wholesalers:

- merchant wholesalers who take title to the goods they sell, including import/export merchants; and
- units whose main activity is the commission based buying and/or the commission based selling of goods, acting as wholesale agents or brokers, or business to business electronic markets, both of whom arrange the sale of goods on behalf of others for a commission or fee without taking title to the goods.

A unit which sells to both businesses and the general public will be classified to the Wholesale Trade Division if it operates from premises such as warehouses or offices with little or no display of goods, has large storage facilities, and is not generally located or designed to attract a high proportion of walk-in customers.

For units that have goods manufactured for them on commission and then sell those goods, the following treatment guidelines are to be followed:

- units that own the material inputs, own the final outputs but have the production done by others will be included in the Manufacturing Division;
- units that do not own the material inputs, own the final outputs but have the production done by others will not be included in the Manufacturing Division (these may be included in wholesale trade or other divisions); and
- units that do not own the material inputs, do not own the final outputs but undertake the production for others will be included in the Manufacturing Division.

As a result, units that have goods manufactured for them on commission will be included in the Wholesale Trade Division where they do not own the material inputs to the manufacturing process, but take title to the outputs and sell them in the manner prescribed above for typical wholesaling units.
331 AGRICULTURAL PRODUCT WHOLESALING

3311 Wool Wholesaling
This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling wool.

Primary activities
- Wool wholesaling

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in providing wool broking services are included in Class 3800 Commission-Based Wholesaling;
- providing wool classing (including reclassing or bulk classing) services are included in Class 0529 Other Agricultural and Fishing Support Services;
- providing wool dumping services are included in Class 5299 Other Transport Support Services n.e.c.; and
- providing wool testing services are included in Class 6925 Scientific Testing and Analysis Services.

3312 Cereal Grain Wholesaling
This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling wheat or other cereal grains.

Primary Activities
- Cereal grain wholesaling
- Rice wholesaling
- Wheat wholesaling

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in wholesaling milled or polished rice are included in Class 3609 Other Grocery Wholesaling.

3319 Other Agricultural Product Wholesaling
This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling skins, hides or tallow, stock feed and other agricultural products not elsewhere classified.

Primary activities
- Farm produce wholesaling n.e.c.
- Feed wholesaling
- Flower, cut, wholesaling
- Hide wholesaling
- Leather wholesaling
- Livestock wholesaling
- Meat meal wholesaling
- Nursery stock, horticultural, wholesaling
- Seed, farm or garden, wholesaling
- Sugar, raw, wholesaling
- Tallow wholesaling
- Tobacco leaf wholesaling
- Tree or shrub, potted, wholesaling
- Vegetable oil meal wholesaling
Metal and Mineral Wholesaling

This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling pig iron, ingot steel or semi-fabricated products of iron or steel such as sheet, strip, bars, rods, sections, structural steel or tubes; wholesaling minerals (including coal or coke) not elsewhere classified; or wholesaling metal waste or scrap.

Primary activities
- Aluminium or aluminium alloy wholesaling

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in:
  - wholesaling wool are included in Class 3311 Wool Wholesaling;
  - wholesaling cereal grains are included in Class 3512 Cereal Grain Wholesaling;
  - wholesaling agricultural chemicals, fertiliser, pesticides and weedkiller are included in Class 3323 Industrial and Agricultural Chemical Product Wholesaling;
  - wholesaling agricultural machinery and equipment are included in Class 3411 Agricultural and Construction Machinery Wholesaling;
  - wholesaling meat, poultry, eggs, dairy products, fruit, vegetables, honey, e.t.c. are included in the appropriate classes of Group 360 Grocery, Liquor and Tobacco Product Wholesaling;
  - providing livestock broking services are included in Class 3800 Commission-Based Wholesaling; and
  - wholesaling fence posts and fencing wire are included in Class 3339 Other Hardware Goods Wholesaling.

Petroleum Product Wholesaling

This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling petroleum or petroleum products, liquefied petroleum gas, heating oil or other fuel oils.

Primary activities
- Bitumen wholesaling
- Crude oil wholesaling
- Crude petroleum wholesaling
- Diesel oil wholesaling
- Distillate wholesaling
- Fuel oil wholesaling
- Heating oil dealing (wholesaling)
- Kerosene wholesaling
- Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) wholesaling (in bulk or in containers)
- Oil or grease, industrial or lubricating, wholesaling
- Paraffin wholesaling
- Petroleum product wholesaling

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in distributing liquefied petroleum gas through a mains system are included in Class 2700 Gas Supply.

Metal and Mineral Wholesaling

This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling pig iron, ingot steel or semi-fabricated products of iron or steel such as sheet, strip, bars, rods, sections, structural steel or tubes; wholesaling minerals (including coal or coke) not elsewhere classified; or wholesaling metal waste or scrap.

Primary activities
- Aluminium or aluminium alloy wholesaling
Industrial and Agricultural Chemical Product Wholesaling

Primary activities
- Acid wholesaling
- Adhesive wholesaling
- Agricultural chemical wholesaling
- Alcohol, industrial, wholesaling
- Bleaching compound wholesaling
- Chemical colour wholesaling
- Chemical wholesaling n.e.c.
- Cleanser, abrasive, wholesaling
- Detergent, industrial, wholesaling
- Dry-cleaning preparation wholesaling
- Dyestuff wholesaling
- Explosive wholesaling (except ammunition)
- Fertiliser wholesaling
- Gas, industrial, wholesaling (except liquefied petroleum gas)
- Gelatine wholesaling
- Herbicide wholesaling
- Industrial oil or fat wholesaling
- Insecticide wholesaling
- Liquefied gas wholesaling (except liquefied petroleum gas)
- Marine oil wholesaling
- Match wholesaling
- Methylated spirit wholesaling
- Oil treating compound wholesaling
- Pesticide wholesaling
- Photographic chemical wholesaling
- Pigment wholesaling
- Plastic block, rod, plate or other unfinished form wholesaling
**DIVISION F – WHOLESALE TRADE**
Subdivision 33 – Basic Material Wholesaling

**Group**

**Class**

**Description**

---

**Industrial and Agricultural Chemical Product Wholesaling continued**

- Plastic film sheeting wholesaling
- Plasticiser wholesaling
- Polish wholesaling
- Sheep dip wholesaling
- Sheep lick wholesaling
- Soap, industrial, wholesaling
- Synthetic rubber wholesaling
- Tanning requisite wholesaling
- Water proofing compound wholesaling
- Weedkiller wholesaling

**Exclusions/References**

Units mainly engaged in

- wholesaling pharmaceutical and toiletry goods are included in Class 3720 Pharmaceutical and Toiletry Goods Wholesaling; and
- wholesaling liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) are included in Class 3321 Petroleum Product Wholesaling.

---

**333 TIMBER AND HARDWARE GOODS WHOLESALING**

**3331 Timber Wholesaling**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling timber (except firewood).

**Primary activities**

- Plywood wholesaling
- Timber dealing, wholesaling, (except firewood)
- Veneer, wood, wholesaling

**Exclusions/References**

Units mainly engaged in firewood wholesaling are included in Class 3739 Other Goods Wholesaling n.e.c.

---

**3332 Plumbing Goods Wholesaling**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling plumbing goods.

**Primary activities**

- Bath wholesaling
- Bathroom or toilet fitting wholesaling
- Downpipe or guttering wholesaling
- Gas fitting wholesaling
- Hot water system wholesaling
- Pipes and pipe fitting wholesaling
- Plumber’s fitting wholesaling
- Plumbing tool wholesaling
- Sink and basin wholesaling
- Tap wholesaling
- Toilet wholesaling
- Wash basin wholesaling
Other Hardware Goods Wholesaling
This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling other hardware goods (except timber or plumbing goods), including construction or building materials.

Primary activities
- Abrasive wholesaling (except abrasive cleansers)
- Awning wholesaling (except textile)
- Brick wholesaling
- Builders’ hardware dealing (wholesaling) n.e.c.
- Building material dealing (wholesaling) n.e.c.
- Building paper and paper board wholesaling
- Cement wholesaling
- Cloth hoist wholesaling
- Door or window wholesaling
- Earthenware construction good wholesaling
- Fence post wholesaling (except timber)
- Fencing wire wholesaling
- Galvanised iron product wholesaling
- Garden tool wholesaling
- Hand tool wholesaling (including power operated)
- Insulating material wholesaling
- Lock wholesaling
- Mineral turpentine wholesaling
- Paint wholesaling
- Plaster wholesaling
- Plastic decorative laminated sheet wholesaling
- Plastic wood wholesaling
- Reinforcing wire wholesaling
- Roller shutter wholesaling
- Roofing material wholesaling
- Sand wholesaling
- Screening wire wholesaling
- Screens, window, wholesaling
- Stain wholesaling
- Stonecutter’s tool wholesaling
- Swimming pool, below ground fibreglass, wholesaling
- Tile, ceramic, wholesaling
- Wall or ceiling board wholesaling
- Wallpaper wholesaling
- Wire netting wholesaling
Other Hardware Goods Wholesaling continued

- Wire or cable wholesaling (except electric cable)
- Woodworking tool wholesaling

Exclusions/References

- Units mainly engaged in installing insulation, tiles or most other building components are included in the appropriate classes of Division E Construction;
- wholesaling abrasive cleansers are included in Class 3323 Industrial and Agricultural Chemical Product Wholesaling;
- wholesaling textile awnings are included in Class 3711 Textile Product Wholesaling;
- wholesaling non-ceramic floor tiles are included in Class 3731 Furniture and Floor Covering Wholesaling;
- wholesaling electric cable are included in Class 3494 Other Electrical and Electronic Goods Wholesaling; and
- wholesaling plumbing goods are included in Class 3332 Plumbing Goods Wholesaling.
341

SPECIALISED INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT WHOLESALING

3411

Agricultural and Construction Machinery Wholesaling

This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling agricultural machinery, agricultural implements, earth-moving or other construction machinery or equipment or parts for such equipment.

Primary activities

- Agricultural implement wholesaling
- Agricultural machinery wholesaling
- Construction machinery or equipment wholesaling
- Earthmoving machinery wholesaling
- Excavation machinery wholesaling
- Grader wholesaling
- Harvester wholesaling
- Lawn mower wholesaling
- Parts, agricultural or construction machinery, wholesaling
- Tractor wholesaling
- Windmill wholesaling

3419

Other Specialised Industrial Machinery and Equipment Wholesaling

This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling specialised industrial machinery, parts or equipment not elsewhere classified.

Primary activities

- Distilling equipment wholesaling
- Dry-cleaning machinery or equipment wholesaling
- Food processing machinery or equipment wholesaling
- Forging machinery or equipment wholesaling
- Foundry machinery or equipment wholesaling
- Leather working machinery or equipment wholesaling
- Machine attachment, part or accessory wholesaling
- Machine tool wholesaling
- Metalworking machinery wholesaling
- Milk processing machinery or equipment wholesaling
- Mining machinery or equipment wholesaling
- Paper making machinery or equipment wholesaling
- Printing machinery or equipment wholesaling
- Rubber making or working machinery or equipment wholesaling
- Tanning machinery or equipment wholesaling
- Textile working machinery or equipment wholesaling
- Welding machinery or equipment, non-electric, wholesaling
- Woodworking machinery or equipment wholesaling

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in
DIVISION F – WHOLESALE TRADE
Subdivision 34 – Machinery and Equipment Wholesaling

Group 349

349 OTHER MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT WHOLESALING

3491 Professional and Scientific Goods Wholesaling

This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling scientific, medical or other professional equipment (except photographic equipment).

Primary activities
- Aeronautical equipment wholesaling
- Dental instrument or equipment wholesaling
- Draughting instrument wholesaling
- Mathematical instrument wholesaling
- Medical equipment wholesaling
- Navigation equipment wholesaling
- Optical instrument wholesaling
- Professional equipment wholesaling n.e.c.
- Scientific equipment wholesaling
- Surgical equipment wholesaling
- X-ray equipment or film wholesaling

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in wholesaling cameras are included in Class 3494 Other Electrical and Electronic Goods Wholesaling; and
- wholesaling binoculars or photographic film are included in Class 3499 Other Machinery and Equipment Wholesaling n.e.c.

3492 Computer and Computer Peripheral Wholesaling

This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling computers or computer peripheral equipment.

Primary activities
- Blank compact disc (CD) wholesaling
- Blank computer disc wholesaling
- Blank digital versatile disc (DVD) wholesaling
- Computer game wholesaling
- Computer peripheral wholesaling n.e.c.
- Computer software wholesaling
- Computer wholesaling
- Inkjet printer wholesaling
- Keyboard wholesaling
- Laser printer wholesaling

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in...
Other Electrical and Electronic Goods Wholesaling

This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling electrical or electronic goods not elsewhere classified.

**Primary activities**
- Air conditioning equipment, electric, wholesaling
- Alarm system, electric or electronic, wholesaling
- Battery, dry cell, wholesaling
- Bulb or tube, electric light, wholesaling
- Cable or wire, electric, wholesaling
- Calculator wholesaling
- Camera wholesaling
- Cash register wholesaling
- Digital versatile disc (DVD) players wholesaling
- Electric fitting dealing (wholesaling) n.e.c.
- Electrical distribution equipment wholesaling
- Electrical goods wholesaling n.e.c.
- Electrical measuring or testing instrument wholesaling
- Electronic goods wholesaling n.e.c.
- Fan, electric, wholesaling
- Floor polisher wholesaling
- Generator, electricity, wholesaling
- Kitchen appliance, electric, wholesaling
- Light fitting, electric, wholesaling
- Motor, electric, wholesaling

Telecommunication Goods Wholesaling

This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling telecommunication goods.

**Primary activities**
- Cellular telephone wholesaling
- Communication equipment wholesaling
- Facsimile (fax) machine wholesaling
- Mobile phone accessory wholesaling
- Mobile phone battery wholesaling
- Mobile phone wholesaling
- Modem wholesaling
- Telecommunication equipment parts wholesaling
- Telephone and electric cable ducting system wholesaling
- Telephone or telegraph equipment wholesaling
- Two-way radio equipment wholesaling

Other Electrical and Electronic Goods Wholesaling

This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling electrical or electronic goods not elsewhere classified.

**Primary activities**
- Air conditioning equipment, electric, wholesaling
- Alarm system, electric or electronic, wholesaling
- Battery, dry cell, wholesaling
- Bulb or tube, electric light, wholesaling
- Cable or wire, electric, wholesaling
- Calculator wholesaling
- Camera wholesaling
- Cash register wholesaling
- Digital versatile disc (DVD) players wholesaling
- Electric fitting dealing (wholesaling) n.e.c.
- Electrical distribution equipment wholesaling
- Electrical goods wholesaling n.e.c.
- Electrical measuring or testing instrument wholesaling
- Electronic goods wholesaling n.e.c.
- Fan, electric, wholesaling
- Floor polisher wholesaling
- Generator, electricity, wholesaling
- Kitchen appliance, electric, wholesaling
- Light fitting, electric, wholesaling
- Motor, electric, wholesaling
**Other Electrical and Electronic Goods Wholesaling continued**

- Photocopier wholesaling
- Photographic equipment, electrical or electronic, wholesaling
- Radio or television part wholesaling
- Radio receiving set wholesaling
- Refrigeration equipment, wholesaling
- Scale, electrical or electronic, wholesaling
- Sewing machine wholesaling
- Shaver, electric, wholesaling
- Shop or office scale wholesaling
- Sound recording or reproducing equipment, wholesaling
- Stove or heater wholesaling
- Switchgear, electrical, wholesaling
- Television set wholesaling
- Vacuum cleaner wholesaling
- Video cassette recorder (VCR) wholesaling
- Washing machine wholesaling
- Welding equipment, electrical, wholesaling

**Exclusions/References**

Units mainly engaged in wholesaling binoculars or photographic film are included in Class 3499 Other Machinery and Equipment Wholesaling n.e.c.

**3499**

**Other Machinery and Equipment Wholesaling n.e.c.**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified.

**Primary activities**

- Air conditioning equipment, non-electric, wholesaling
- Bearing wholesaling
- Binocular wholesaling
- Blank cassette wholesaling
- Boat wholesaling
- Compressor, air or gas, wholesaling
- Display or notice board wholesaling
- Fire protection equipment, wholesaling
- Furnace or furnace equipment, industrial, wholesaling (except electrical)
- Gas generator or equipment wholesaling
- Gas heater wholesaling
- Hairdressing equipment wholesaling
- Industrial brush wholesaling
- Internal combustion engine wholesaling (except motor vehicle engines)
- Jet ski part wholesaling
- Jet ski wholesaling
- Kerosene heater wholesaling
- Lubricating machinery or equipment wholesaling
- Machinery and equipment wholesaling n.e.c.
- Marine engine wholesaling
Other Machinery and Equipment Wholesaling n.e.c. continued
- Marine equipment wholesaling n.e.c.
- Material handling equipment wholesaling
- Oil heater wholesaling
- Photographic film wholesaling
- Photographic supply wholesaling n.e.c.
- Portable fire extinguisher wholesaling
- Pumping machinery or equipment wholesaling
- Scale, non-electrical or non-electronic, wholesaling
- Weighing machinery wholesaling n.e.c.
- Wire working machinery or equipment wholesaling

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- wholesaling electrical or electronic equipment, including cameras, are included in Class 3494 Other Electrical and Electronic Goods Wholesaling; and
- wholesaling motor vehicle engines are included in Class 3504 Motor Vehicle New Parts Wholesaling.
Motor Vehicle New Parts Wholesaling

This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling new parts or accessories for motor vehicles and motor cycles.

Primary Activities
- Automotive air conditioning wholesaling
- Automotive battery wholesaling
- Car radio or CD-player wholesaling
- Motor cycle accessory, new, wholesaling
- Motor cycle part, new, wholesaling
- Motor vehicle accessory, new, wholesaling
- Motor vehicle part, new, wholesaling
- Tyre wholesaling

3502 Commercial Vehicle Wholesaling

This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling new or used commercial motor vehicles.

Primary activities
- Bus, wholesaling
- Commercial vehicle wholesaling n.e.c.
- Truck wholesaling

3503 Trailer and Other Motor Vehicle Wholesaling

This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling other types of new or used motor vehicles, including motor cycles, and trailers.

Primary activities
- Box trailer wholesaling
- Caravan wholesaling
- Four-wheeled motor cycle wholesaling
- Horse float wholesaling
- Motor cycle wholesaling
- Motorhome wholesaling
- Scooter wholesaling
- Trailer wholesaling n.e.c.

3504 Motor Vehicle New Parts Wholesaling

This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling new parts or accessories for motor vehicles and motor cycles.

Primary activities
- Automotive air conditioning wholesaling
- Automotive battery wholesaling
- Car radio or CD-player wholesaling
- Motor cycle accessory, new, wholesaling
- Motor cycle part, new, wholesaling
- Motor vehicle accessory, new, wholesaling
- Motor vehicle part, new, wholesaling
- Tyre wholesaling
Motor Vehicle Dismantling and Used Parts Wholesaling
This class consists of units mainly engaged in dismantling motor vehicles or motor cycles, or wholesaling used parts for motor vehicles and motor cycles.

Primary activities
- Motor cycle dismantling
- Motor vehicle dismantling
- Second hand motor cycle parts wholesaling
- Second hand motor vehicle parts wholesaling

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in second hand car parts retailing are included in Class 3921 Motor Vehicle Parts Retailing.
DIVISION F – WHOLESALE TRADE
Subdivision 36 – Grocery, Liquor and Tobacco Product Wholesaling

Group   Class    Description

360    GROCERY, LIQUOR AND TOBACCO PRODUCT WHOLESALING

3601    General Line Grocery Wholesaling
This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling a wide range or general line of groceries encompassing a number of grocery types throughout this subdivision.

These units wholesale at least three of the following grocery lines:
- meat, poultry and smallgoods
- dairy produce
- fish and seafood
- fruit and vegetables
- liquor or tobacco
- confectionery or soft drink

Primary activities
- General line grocery wholesaling

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in wholesaling a specific grocery type are included in the appropriate classes of Group 360 Grocery, Liquor and Tobacco Product Wholesaling.

3602    Meat, Poultry and Smallgoods Wholesaling
This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling fresh or frozen meat, bacon, ham, smallgoods, poultry or rabbit meat.

Primary activities
- Bacon wholesaling
- Frozen meat wholesaling
- Ham wholesaling
- Meat wholesaling (except canned)
- Poultry wholesaling (except canned)
- Rabbit meat wholesaling
- Sausage wholesaling
- Smallgoods wholesaling

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- wholesaling canned meat, poultry and smallgoods are included in Class 3609 Other Grocery Wholesaling; and
- wholesaling meat, poultry and smallgoods in conjunction with a wide variety of other grocery items are included in Class 3601 General Line Grocery Wholesaling.

3603    Dairy Produce Wholesaling
This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling dairy produce, ice cream and other frozen desserts.

Primary activities
- Butter wholesaling
- Cheese wholesaling
- Cream wholesaling
- Dairy product wholesaling
DIVISION F – WHOLESALE TRADE
Subdivision 36 – Grocery, Liquor and Tobacco Product Wholesaling

Group Class Description

Dairy Produce Wholesaling continued
- Frozen dessert wholesaling
- Ice cream wholesaling
- Milk wholesaling (except canned)

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in:
  - wholesaling canned milk are included in Class 3609 Other Grocery Wholesaling; and
  - wholesaling dairy products in conjunction with a wide variety of other grocery items are included in Class 3601 General Line Grocery Wholesaling.

3604 Fish and Seafood Wholesaling
This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling fresh or frozen fish or other seafood (except canned).

Primary activities
- Crustacean wholesaling (including processed, except canned)
- Fish wholesaling
- Mollusc wholesaling (including processed, except canned)
- Seafood, fresh or frozen, wholesaling

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in:
  - operating vessels which both catch and process fish or other seafood are included in the appropriate classes of Group 041 Fishing;
  - cleaning, cooking or freezing crustaceans or molluscs (including shelling and bottling oysters) or in freezing filleted fish (including whole fin fish) are included in Class 1120 Seafood Processing;
  - wholesaling canned fish or seafood are included in Class 3609 Other Grocery Wholesaling; and
  - wholesaling fish or seafood in conjunction with a wide variety of other grocery items are included in Class 3601 General Line Grocery Wholesaling.

3605 Fruit and Vegetable Wholesaling
This class consists of units (including wholesaling units of marketing authorities) mainly engaged in wholesaling fresh fruit or vegetables.

Primary activities
- Fruit, fresh, wholesaling
- Vegetable, fresh, wholesaling

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in:
  - washing and packing fruit or vegetables are included in Class 7320 Packaging Services; and
  - wholesaling fruit and vegetables in conjunction with a wide variety of other grocery items are included in Class 3601 General Line Grocery Wholesaling.

3606 Liquor and Tobacco Product Wholesaling
This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling beer, wine or spirits; or in wholesaling cigarettes, cigars or other tobacco products (except leaf tobacco).
Liquor and Tobacco Product Wholesaling continued

Primary activities
- Alcoholic beverage wholesaling
- Tobacco product wholesaling

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- blending wine or spirits are included in the appropriate classes of Group 121 Beverage Manufacturing;
- breaking down bulk quantities and bottling without wholesaling are included in Class 7320 Packaging Services;
- wholesaling tobacco leaf are included in Class 3319 Other Agricultural Product Wholesaling; and
- wholesaling liquor and tobacco products in conjunction with a wide variety of other grocery items are included in Class 3601 General Line Grocery Wholesaling.

3609 Other Grocery Wholesaling
This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling specific grocery or food items not elsewhere classified. This class also includes units that repack groceries such as flour, cereal foods or dried fruits and wholesale them.

Primary activities
- Aerated water wholesaling
- Biscuit wholesaling
- Bottled water wholesaling
- Canned food wholesaling
- Cereal food wholesaling
- Coffee wholesaling
- Condiment wholesaling
- Confectionery wholesaling
- Cooking oil or fat wholesaling
- Cordial, aerated or carbonated, wholesaling
- Egg and egg product wholesaling
- Fruit juice wholesaling
- Health food wholesaling
- Honey wholesaling
- Margarine wholesaling
- Milk, dried, condensed or concentrated, wholesaling
- Nuts wholesaling (roasted, salted or sugar coated)
- Potato crisp wholesaling
- Preserved fruit or vegetable wholesaling
- Rice, milled or polished, wholesaling
- Salt, household, wholesaling
- Seafood, canned, wholesaling
- Soft drink wholesaling
- Specialised food wholesaling n.e.c.
Other Grocery Wholesaling continued

- Specific cultural grocery wholesaling
- Tea wholesaling
- Vinegar wholesaling
- Yeast wholesaling

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in wholesaling the above grocery products in conjunction with a wide variety of other grocery items are included in Class 3601 General Line Grocery Wholesaling.
DIVISION F – WHOLESALE TRADE
Subdivision 37 – Other Goods Wholesaling

371  TEXTILE, CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR WHOLESALING

3711  Textile Product Wholesaling
This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling textiles or textile products not elsewhere classified.

Primary activities
- Awning, textile, wholesaling
- Bag or sack, textile, wholesaling
- Blanket wholesaling
- Blind, textile, wholesaling
- Canvas goods wholesaling n.e.c.
- Cordage wholesaling
- Elasticised fabric wholesaling
- Fabric, textile, wholesaling
- Felt wholesaling (except floor coverings)
- Glass fibre fabric wholesaling
- Lace wholesaling
- Linen wholesaling
- Narrow fabric wholesaling
- Netting, textile wholesaling
- Piece-goods wholesaling
- Rope wholesaling (except wire rope)
- Sail cloth wholesaling
- Sewing thread wholesaling
- Soft furnishing wholesaling
- String wholesaling
- Tarpaulin wholesaling
- Tent wholesaling
- Textile wholesaling n.e.c.
- Thread wholesaling
- Towel wholesaling
- Trimming, textile, wholesaling
- Yarn wholesaling

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- wholesaling floor coverings are included in Class 3731 Furniture and Floor Covering Wholesaling; and
- wholesaling wire rope are included in Class 3339 Other Hardware Goods Wholesaling.

3712  Clothing and Footwear Wholesaling
This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling clothing or footwear.

Primary activities
- Clothing wholesaling
- Footwear wholesaling
- Hosiery wholesaling
DIVISION F – WHOLESALE TRADE
Subdivision 37 – Other Goods Wholesaling

Group   Class    Description

372

PHARMACEUTICAL AND TOILETRY GOODS WHOLESALING

3720 Pharmaceutical and Toiletry Goods Wholesaling
This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling human pharmaceuticals, medicines, cosmetics, perfumes and toiletries. Also included are units mainly engaged in wholesaling veterinary drugs or medicines.

Primary activities
- Cosmetic wholesaling
- Drug wholesaling
- Medicine wholesaling
- Perfume wholesaling
- Toiletry wholesaling
- Veterinary drug wholesaling
- Veterinary medicine wholesaling

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in wholesaling industrial chemical products are included in Class 3323 Industrial and Agricultural Chemical Product Wholesaling.

373

FURNITURE, FLOOR COVERING AND OTHER GOODS WHOLESALING

3731 Furniture and Floor Covering Wholesaling
This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling furniture or floor coverings (except ceramic floor tiles).

Primary activities
- Blind wholesaling (except textile)
- Floor covering wholesaling (except ceramic floor tiles)
- Furniture wholesaling
- Mattress wholesaling

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- wholesaling ceramic tiles are included in Class 3339 Other Hardware Goods Wholesaling; and
- wholesaling canvas blinds are included in Class 3711 Textile Product Wholesaling

3732 Jewellery and Watch Wholesaling
This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling watches or clocks (including parts), jewellery, precious stones or precious metals.

Primary activities
- Clock wholesaling
- Costume jewellery wholesaling
- Gemstone wholesaling
DIVISION F – WHOLESALE TRADE
Subdivision 37 – Other Goods Wholesaling

Group 3734 Toy and Sporting Goods Wholesaling

This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling toys, bicycles or bicycle parts, firearms, ammunition, fireworks or sporting equipment (except tents, sports clothing or footwear).

Primary activities
- Ammunition wholesaling
- Bicycle parts wholesaling
- Bicycle wholesaling
- Playground equipment wholesaling
- Sporting goods wholesaling (except clothing or footwear)
- Toy wholesaling

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in wholesaling sports clothing or sports footwear are included in Class 3712 Clothing and Footwear Wholesaling; and
- wholesaling tents are included in Class 3711 Textile Product Wholesaling.
DIVISION F – WHOLESALE TRADE
Subdivision 37 – Other Goods Wholesaling

3735 Book and Magazine Wholesaling
This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling books, periodicals and magazines.

Primary Activities
- Book wholesaling
- Magazine wholesaling
- Newspaper wholesaling
- Periodical wholesaling

3736 Paper Product Wholesaling
This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling paper stationery, greeting cards and paper or paper products not elsewhere classified.

Primary activities
- Greeting card wholesaling
- Paper or paper board container wholesaling
- Paper product wholesaling n.e.c.
- Paper stationery wholesaling
- Paper wholesaling

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in wholesaling building paper and paper board are included in Class 3339 Other Hardware Goods Wholesaling.

3739 Other Goods Wholesaling n.e.c.
This class consists of units mainly engaged in wholesaling travel goods, containers (except of paper or paper board), musical instruments, second-hand goods, or other goods not elsewhere classified.

Primary activities
- Artists’ supplies wholesaling
- Can, metal, wholesaling
- Cask wholesaling
- Coffin wholesaling
- Container wholesaling (except of paper or paper board)
- Crate, wooden, wholesaling
- Firewood wholesaling
- Fur, dyed or dressed, wholesaling
- Glass container wholesaling
- Leather good wholesaling (except clothing or footwear)
- Luggage wholesaling
- Musical instrument wholesaling
- Pet food wholesaling
- Pre-recorded audio media wholesaling
- Pre-recorded entertainment media wholesaling
- Pre-recorded video media wholesaling
- Second-hand bottle dealing (wholesaling)
- Second-hand goods wholesaling n.e.c.
- Sheet music wholesaling
### Other Goods Wholesaling n.e.c. continued

- Wholesale trade n.e.c.

#### Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in
- wholesaling paper and paper board containers are included in Class 3736 Paper Product Wholesaling; and
- wholesaling leather clothing or shoes are included in Class 3712 Clothing and Footwear Wholesaling
Commission-Based Wholesaling

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the sale of goods or services on behalf of one or more principals on a fee or commission basis. These activities include units who arrange the sale of goods on behalf of a principal, but do not take title to the goods.

Primary activities
- Auction service (except real estate)
- Auctioning livestock
- Export agent, wholesaler
- Goods wholesale broking n.e.c.
- Import agent, wholesaler
- Livestock agent
- Manufacturer’s sales agent
- Stock and station agent
- Stockyard operation
- Wholesaler’s sales agent
- Wool broking

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- the arrangement of the purchase of travel and related services are included in Class 7220 Travel Agency and Tour Arrangement Services;
- the activities of real estate agents are included in Class 6720 Real Estate Services; and
- the broking of financial or insurance services are included in the appropriate classes of Subdivision 64 Auxiliary Finance and Insurance Services.
The Retail Trade Division includes units mainly engaged in the purchase and onselling, commission based buying, and commission based selling of goods, without significant transformation, to the general public. The Retail Trade Division also includes units that purchase and onsell goods to the general public using non-traditional means, including the internet. Units are classified to the Retail Trade Division in the first instance if they buy goods and then onsell them (including on a commission basis) to the general public.

Retail units generally operate from premises located and designed to attract a high volume of walk-in customers, have an extensive display of goods, and/or use mass media advertising designed to attract customers. The display and advertising of goods may be physical or electronic.

Physical display and advertising includes shops, printed catalogues, billboards and print advertisements. Electronic display and advertising includes catalogues, internet websites, television and radio advertisements and infomercials. While non-store retailers, by definition, do not possess the physical characteristics of traditional retail units with a physical shop-front location, these units share the requisite function of the purchasing and onselling of goods to the general public, and are therefore included in this division.

A unit which sells to both businesses and the general public will be classified to the Retail Trade Division if it operates from shop-front premises, arranges and displays stock to attract a high proportion of walk-in customers and utilises mass media advertising to attract customers.

The buying of goods for resale to the general public is a characteristic of Retail Trade units that distinguishes them from units in the Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing; Manufacturing; and Construction industries. For example, farms that sell their products, at or from, the point of production are not classified in Retail Trade, but rather in Agriculture as the production of agricultural output are these units primary activity. Units in all these industries provide their output to the market for sale. Similarly, units that both manufacture and sell their products to the general public are not classified in Retail Trade, but rather in Manufacturing.

Wholesale units also engage in the buying of goods for resale, but typically operate from a warehouse or office and neither the design nor the location of these premises is intended to solicit a high volume of walk-in traffic. In general, wholesale units have large storage facilities and small display area, while the reverse is true for retail units.

Units in Retail often undertake non-retail secondary activities, such as watch and jewellery stores, that undertake repairs of these goods as well as retailing new items. However, units whose primary activity is the provision of repair and maintenance services are excluded from this division, and are classified to the Other Services Division.
DIVISION G – RETAIL TRADE
Subdivision 39 – Motor Vehicle and Motor Vehicle Parts Retailing

Group Class Description

391 MOTOR VEHICLE RETAILING

3911 Car Retailing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing new or used cars.

Primary Activities
- New car retailing
- Used car retailing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in wholesaling cars are included in Class 3501 Car Wholesaling.

3912 Motor Cycle Retailing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing new or used motor cycles or scooters.

Primary activities
- All terrain vehicle retailing
- Go-kart, motorised, retailing
- Motor cycle or scooter retailing
- Motorised minibike retailing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- wholesaling new or used motor cycles or scooters are included in Class 3503 Trailer and Other Motor Vehicle Wholesaling;
- repairing motor cycles or scooters are included in Class 9419 Other Automotive Repair and Maintenance; and
- retailing motor cycles or scooter parts or accessories are included in Class 3921 Motor Vehicle Parts Retailing.

3913 Trailer and Other Motor Vehicle Retailing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing caravans, trailers and other motor vehicles, including mobile homes or cabins.

Primary activities
- Box trailer retailing
- Caravan retailing
- Horse float retailing
- Mobile home retailing
- Trailer retailing (except boat trailers)

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- retailing boat trailers are included in Class 4245 Marine Equipment Retailing; and
- hiring of trailers or caravans are included in Class 6619 Other Motor Vehicle and Transport Equipment Rental and Hiring.

392 MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS AND TYRE RETAILING

3921 Motor Vehicle Parts Retailing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing new or used parts or accessories for motor vehicles.
**DIVISION G – RETAIL TRADE**

**Subdivision 39 – Motor Vehicle and Motor Vehicle Parts Retailing**

**Group Class Description**

---

**Motor Vehicle Parts Retailing continued**

*Primary activities*
- Automotive air conditioning retailing
- Automotive battery retailing
- Car radio or CD-player retailing
- Motor cycle or scooter parts or accessory retailing
- Motor vehicle accessory retailing
- Motor vehicle parts retailing

*Exclusions/References*
- Units mainly engaged in wholesaling motor vehicle parts are included in either Class 3504 Motor Vehicle New Parts Wholesaling or 3505 Motor Vehicle Dismantling and Used Parts Wholesaling; and
- installing automotive air conditioners, car radios or CD-players are included in Class 9411 Automotive Electrical Services.

---

**3922 Tyre Retailing**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing motor vehicle or motor cycle tyres (new or reconditioned) or tubes.

*Primary activities*
- Motor cycle or scooter tyre and tube retailing
- Tyre or tube, motor vehicle, retailing

*Exclusions/References*
- Units mainly engaged in retreading, recapping or rerubbering motor vehicle tyres are included in Class 1914 Tyre Manufacturing.
This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing fuels, including petrol, LPG or lubricating oils.

**Primary activities**
- Automotive CNG retailing
- Diesel oil retailing
- Distillate retailing
- Engine oil retailing
- Kerosene retailing
- LPG, automotive, retailing
- Lubricating oil or grease retailing
- Petrol retailing
- Service station operation (mainly petrol retailing)

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in wholesaling of petroleum products are included in Class 3321 Petroleum Product Wholesaling; and
- automotive repairs and services are included in the appropriate classes of Group 941 Automotive Repair and Maintenance
Other Specialised Food Retailing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing specialised food lines, such as confectionery or smallgoods or bread and cakes (not manufactured on the same premises).

Primary activities
- Biscuit retailing (not manufactured on the same premises)

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in retailing specialised food lines are included in the appropriate classes of Group 412 Specialised Food Retailing.

Liquor Retailing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing beer, wine or spirits for consumption off the premises only.

Primary activities
- Alcoholic beverage retailing (for consumption off the premises only)

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in selling alcoholic beverages for consumption on the premises, such as hotels, bars and similar units (except hospitality clubs), are included in Class 4520 Pubs, Taverns and Bars.

Fruit and Vegetable Retailing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing fresh fruit or vegetables.

Primary activities
- Fruit, fresh, retailing
- Greengrocery operation (retail)
- Vegetable, fresh, retailing

Fresh Meat, Fish and Poultry Retailing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing fresh meat, fish or poultry.

Primary activities
- Butcher’s shop operation (retail)
- Fish, fresh, retailing
- Meat, fresh, retailing
- Poultry, fresh, retailing
- Seafood, fresh, retailing

Supermarket and Grocery Stores

This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing groceries or non-specialised food lines (including convenience stores), whether or not the selling is organised on a self-service basis.

Primary activities
- Convenience store operation
- Grocery retailing
- Grocery supermarket operation

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in retailing specialised food lines are included in the appropriate classes of Group 412 Specialised Food Retailing.

Other Specialised Food Retailing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing specialised food lines, such as confectionery or smallgoods or bread and cakes (not manufactured on the same premises).

Primary activities
- Biscuit retailing (not manufactured on the same premises)
Other Specialised Food Retailing continued

- Bread retailing (not manufactured on the same premises)
- Bread vendor (not manufactured on the same premises)
- Cake retailing (not manufactured on the same premises)
- Confectionery retailing
- Non-alcoholic drinks retailing
- Pastry retailing (not manufactured on the same premises)
- Smallgoods retailing
- Specialised food retailing n.e.c.

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in

- retailing a wide range of food lines are included in Class 4110 Supermarket and Grocery Stores;
- providing food services for immediate consumption for taking away or consumption in limited seating areas are included in Class 4512 Takeaway Food Services;
- manufacturing bakery products and selling those products from the same premises are included in Class 1174 Bakery Product Manufacturing (Non-factory based); and
- retailing food through vending machines or other non-store means (except mobile vans) are included in Class 4310 Non-Store Retailing.
DIVISION G – RETAIL TRADE
Subdivision 42 – Other Store-Based Retailing

Group Class Description

421 FURNITURE, FLOOR COVERINGS, HOUSEWARE AND TEXTILE GOODS RETAILING

4211 Furniture Retailing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing furniture, blinds or awnings.

Primary activities
- Antique reproduction furniture retailing
- Awning retailing
- Blind retailing
- Furniture retailing
- Mattress retailing

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in laying floor coverings are included in Class 3239 Other Building Installation Services;
- manufacturing blinds or awnings are included in the appropriate classes of Division C Manufacturing, according to the materials used in the manufacturing process;
- retailing second-hand or antique furniture are included in Class 4273 Antique and Used Goods Retailing; and
- retailing curtains are included in Class 4214 Manchester and Other Textile Goods Retailing.

4212 Floor Coverings Retailing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing floor coverings (except ceramic floor tiles).

Primary activities
- Carpet retailing
- Floor coverings retailing (except ceramic floor tiles)
- Floor rug retailing
- Floor tile retailing (lino, vinyl, cork, carpet or rubber)
- Parquetry retailing

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in laying floor coverings are included in the appropriate classes of Division E Construction; and
- retailing ceramic floor tiles are included in Class 4231 Hardware and Building Supplies Retailing.

4213 Houseware Retailing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing kitchenware, china, glassware, silverware or other houseware goods.

Primary activities
- Brushware retailing
- Chinaware retailing
- Cooking utensil retailing (except electric)
- Crockery retailing
Electrical, Electronic and Gas Appliance Retailing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing electrical, electronic or gas appliances (except computers and computer peripherals).

Primary activities
- Air conditioner retailing
- Appliance, electric, retailing
- Barbecue retailing
- Camera retailing
- Compact disc player retailing
- Cooking utensil, electric, retailing
- Digital versatile disc (DVD) player retailing
- Electronic beeper retailing
- Fan, electric, retailing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in installing awnings, blinds, shutters or curtains are included in Class 3239 Other Building Installation Services; and manufacturing curtains or cushions are included in Class 1333 Cut and Sewn Textile Product Manufacturing.

Manchester and Other Textile Goods Retailing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing fabrics, curtains or household textiles.

Primary activities
- Blanket retailing
- Curtain retailing
- Dressmaking requisites retailing
- Fabric, textile, retailing
- Household textile retailing
- Linen retailing
- Piece-goods retailing
- Soft furnishing retailing
- Yarn retailing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in retailing electric cooking utensils are included in Class 4221 Electrical, Electronic and Gas Appliance Retailing.
DIVISION G – RETAIL TRADE
Subdivision 42 – Other Store-Based Retailing

Group Class Description

Electrical, Electronic and Gas Appliance Retailing continued
- Floor polisher, electric, retailing
- Gas appliance retailing
- Heating equipment, electric or gas, retailing
- Mobile phone retailing
- Modern retailing
- Pager retailing
- Pocket calculator, electronic, retailing
- Projector retailing
- Radio receiving set retailing (except car radios)
- Refrigerator, retailing
- Shaver, electric, retailing
- Sound reproducing equipment retailing
- Stereo retailing
- Stove, retailing
- Television antennae retailing
- Television set retailing
- Two-way radio equipment retailing
- Vacuum cleaner retailing
- Video cassette recorder (VCR) retailing
- Washing machine retailing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- retailing computer or computer peripheral equipment are included in Class 4222
  Computer and Computer Peripheral Retailing;
- retailing CDs, DVDs or other entertainment media are included in Class 4242
  Entertainment Media Retailing;
- retailing car radios are included in Class 3921 Motor Vehicle Parts Retailing;
- installing heating, refrigeration or air conditioning equipment are included in Class 3233
  Air Conditioning and Heating Services;
- hiring household appliances are included in Class 6639 Other Goods and Equipment
  Rental and Hiring n.e.c.; and
- repairing and maintaining electrical, electronic and gas domestic appliances are included
  in Class 9421 Domestic Appliance Repair and Maintenance.

4222 Computer and Computer Peripheral Retailing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing computers or computer peripheral
equipment.

Primary activities
- Compact disc burner retailing
- Computer equipment retailing
- Computer game console retailing
- Computer hardware retailing
- Computer software retailing (except computer games)
- Printer retailing
- Visual display unit (VDU) retailing
Computer and Computer Peripheral Retailing continued

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in retailing computer games are included in Class 4242 Entertainment Media Retailing.

4229 Other Electrical and Electronic Goods Retailing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing electrical and electronic goods not elsewhere classified.

Primary activities
- Dry cell battery retailing
- Electric light fittings retailing
- Electrical goods retailing n.e.c.
- Electronic goods retailing n.e.c.

423 HARDWARE, BUILDING AND GARDEN SUPPLIES RETAILING

4231 Hardware and Building Supplies Retailing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing hardware or building supplies.

Primary activities
- Carpenters’ tool retailing
- Cement retailing
- Ceramic floor tile retailing
- Garden tool retailing
- Hardware retailing
- Lacquer retailing
- Lawn mower retailing
- Lock retailing
- Mineral turpentine retailing
- Nail retailing
- Paint retailing
- Plumbers’ fittings retailing
- Plumbers’ tools retailing
- Timber retailing
- Tool retailing
- Wallpaper retailing
- Woodworking tool retailing

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in
- wholesaling builders’ hardware or supplies (except plumbing supplies) are included in Class 3339 Other Hardware Goods Wholesaling; and
- wholesaling timber are included in Class 3331 Timber Wholesaling.

4232 Garden Supplies Retailing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing garden supplies or nursery goods.

Primary activities
DIVISION G – RETAIL TRADE
Subdivision 42 – Other Store-Based Retailing
Group Class Description

Garden Supplies Retailing continued
- Bulb, flower, retailing
- Fertiliser retailing
- Garden ornament retailing
- Garden supplies retailing n.e.c.
- Nursery stock retailing
- Pesticide retailing
- Plant, garden, retailing
- Pot plant retailing
- Seedlings retailing
- Seed, garden, retailing
- Shrub or tree retailing
- Tuber, flower, retailing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in retailing cut flowers are included in Class 4274 Flower Retailing.

424 RECREATIONAL GOODS RETAILING

4241 Sport and Camping Equipment Retailing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing sporting goods, camping equipment or bicycles.

Primary activities
- Ammunition retailing
- Bicycle retailing
- Camping equipment retailing
- Canoe retailing
- Equestrian equipment retailing
- Fishing tackle retailing
- Fitness equipment retailing
- Golfing equipment retailing
- Gun or rifle retailing
- Gymnasium equipment retailing
- Sailboard retailing
- Snow ski retailing
- Sporting equipment retailing (except clothing or footwear)
- Wetsuit retailing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in retailing sports apparel (clothing and footwear) are included in Classes 4251 Clothing Retailing and 4252 Footwear Retailing; and retailing new or used boats are included in Class 4245 Marine Equipment Retailing.

4242 Entertainment Media Retailing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing audio tapes, compact discs, computer games, digital versatile discs or video cassettes.

Primary activities
Entertainment Media Retailing

- Audio cassette retailing
- Compact disc retailing
- Computer game retailing
- Digital versatile disc (DVD) retailing
- Video cassette retailing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in
- retailing second-hand records, tapes, CDs, DVDs or videos are included in Class 4273 Antique and Used Goods Retailing;
- retailing CD players, DVD players, VCRs or other appliances are included in Class 4221 Electrical, Electronic and Gas Appliance Retailing; and
- retailing computers and computer peripherals are included in Class 4222 Computer and Computer Peripheral Retailing.

4243 Toy and Game Retailing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing toys or games (except computer games).

Primary activities
- Doll retailing
- Game retailing
- Toy retailing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in retailing computer games are included in Class 4242 Entertainment Media Retailing.

4244 Newspaper and Book Retailing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing books, periodicals and newspapers.

Primary activities
- Book retailing
- Magazine retailing
- Newspaper retailing
- Periodical retailing
- Religious book retailing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in
- retailing stationery and writing goods are included in Class 4272 Stationery Goods Retailing; and
- retailing second-hand books are included in Class 4273 Antique and Used Goods Retailing.

4245 Marine Equipment Retailing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing new or used boats or boat accessories.

Primary activities
- Boat retailing (including used)
- Boat trailer retailing
### Marine Equipment Retailing continued
- Marine accessory retailing n.e.c.
- Outboard motor retailing
- Sailing or nautical accessory retailing
- Yacht retailing

### Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in retailing sailboards, canoes or wetsuits are included in Class 4241 Sport and Camping Equipment Retailing;
- repairing boats are included in Class 2392 Boatbuilding and Repair Services; and
- hiring of pleasure craft (without crew) are included in Division L Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services.

### 425 CLOTHING, FOOTWEAR AND PERSONAL ACCESSORY RETAILING

#### 4251 Clothing Retailing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing clothing or clothing accessories.

**Primary activities**
- Clothing accessory retailing
- Clothing retailing
- Foundation garment retailing
- Fur clothing retailing
- Glove retailing
- Hosiery retailing
- Leather clothing retailing
- Millinery retailing
- Sports clothing retailing
- Work clothing retailing

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in retailing second-hand clothing are included in Class 4273 Antique and Used Goods Retailing; and
- retailing personal accessories (except clothing and footwear) are included in Class 4259 Other Personal Accessory Retailing.

#### 4252 Footwear Retailing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing boots, shoes or other footwear.

**Primary activities**
- Boot retailing
- Footwear retailing
- Shoe retailing
- Sports footwear retailing

#### 4253 Watch and Jewellery Retailing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing new watches and jewellery (except clocks and silverware).
### Watch and Jewellery Retailing continued

**Primary activities**
- Jewellery retailing
- Watch retailing

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in retailing second-hand jewellery are included in Class 4273 Antique and Used Goods Retailing;
- retailing clocks are included in Class 4279 Other Store-Based Retailing n.e.c.; and
- retailing silverware are included in Class 4213 Houseware Retailing.

#### 4259 Other Personal Accessory Retailing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing other personal accessories, including new handbags, sunglasses, leather goods, luggage and other personal accessories not elsewhere classified.

**Primary activities**
- Briefcase retailing
- Handbag retailing
- Leather goods retailing (except clothing and footwear)
- Luggage retailing
- Personal accessory retailing n.e.c.
- Sunglass retailing
- Umbrella retailing
- Wig retailing

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in retailing leather clothing are included in Class 4251 Clothing Retailing; and
- retailing leather footwear are included in Class 4252 Footwear Retailing.

#### 426 DEPARTMENT STORES

**Department Stores**

This class consists of units engaged in retailing a wide variety of goods, other than food or groceries, but the variety is such that no predominant activity can be determined. These units have predominant retail sales in at least four of the following six product groups:
- Clothing
- Furniture
- Kitchenware, china, glassware and other housewares
- Textile goods
- Electrical, electronic and gas appliances
- Perfumes, cosmetics and toiletries

The products primary to these headings, as well as other products, are normally sold by or displayed in separate departments or sections supervised by managers (with specialised product knowledge) within the store, and, generally, merchandising, advertising, customer
Stationery Goods Retailing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing stationery goods and writing materials.

**Primary activities**

- Artists’ supplies retailing
- Ink retailing
- Note book retailing
- Pen or pencil retailing
- Stationery retailing
- Writing material retailing

**Exclusions/References**

Units mainly engaged in retailing books or magazines are included in Class 4244 Newspaper and Book Retailing.

Pharmaceutical, Cosmetic and Toiletry Goods Retailing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing prescription drugs or patent medicines, cosmetics or toiletries.

**Primary activities**

- Cosmetic retailing
- Drug retailing
- Patent medicine retailing
- Perfume retailing
- Pharmacy, retail, operation
- Prescription, medicine, dispensing
- Toiletry retailing

**Exclusions/References**

Units mainly engaged in retailing a wide variety of products that are not sold, displayed, managed or administered on a departmentalised basis (i.e. gift shops or souvenir shops) are included in Class 4279 Other Store-Based Retailing n.e.c.

427

**PHARMACEUTICAL AND OTHER STORE-BASED RETAILING**

4271

Pharmaceutical, Cosmetic and Toiletry Goods Retailing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing prescription drugs or patent medicines, cosmetics or toiletries.

**Primary activities**

- Cosmetic retailing
- Drug retailing
- Patent medicine retailing
- Perfume retailing
- Pharmacy, retail, operation
- Prescription, medicine, dispensing
- Toiletry retailing

4272

Stationery Goods Retailing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing stationery goods and writing materials.

**Primary activities**

- Artists’ supplies retailing
- Ink retailing
- Note book retailing
- Pen or pencil retailing
- Stationery retailing
- Writing material retailing

**Exclusions/References**

Units mainly engaged in retailing books or magazines are included in Class 4244 Newspaper and Book Retailing.
### 4273 Antique and Used Goods Retailing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing antiques or second-hand goods (except motor vehicles or motor cycles and parts).

**Primary activities**
- Antique retailing
- Coin dealing (retailing)
- Disposals retailing
- Pawnbroking
- Second-hand book retailing
- Second-hand cloth retailing
- Second-hand electrical, electronic or computer equipment retailing
- Second-hand furniture retailing
- Second-hand goods retailing n.e.c.
- Second-hand jewellery retailing
- Second-hand record, tape, CD, DVD or videos retailing
- Second-hand sports card retailing
- Stamp, collectible, dealing (retailing)

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in retailing second-hand motor vehicles are included in Class 3911 Car Retailing;
- retailing second-hand motor cycles are included in Class 3912 Motor Cycle Retailing;
- retailing second-hand motor vehicle or motor cycle parts are included in Class 3921 Motor Vehicle Parts Retailing; and
- providing auctioning services are included in Class 3800 Commission-Based Wholesaling.

### 4274 Flower Retailing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing cut flowers or display foliage.

**Primary Activities**
- Cut flower retailing
- Display foliage retailing
- Dried flower retailing
- Florist, retail, operation

### 4279 Other Store-Based Retailing n.e.c.

This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing goods not elsewhere classified from store-based premises.

**Primary activities**
- Art gallery operation (retail)
- Binocular retailing
- Bottled liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) retailing
- Briquette retailing
- Clock retailing
- Coal retailing
- Coke retailing
Other Store-Based Retailing n.e.c. continued
- Computer consumables (toners, inks) retailing
- Craft goods retailing
- Duty free store operation
- Firewood retailing
- Firework retailing
- Greeting card retailing
- Ice retailing
- Map retailing
- Musical instrument retailing
- Pet and pet accessory retailing
- Photographic chemical retailing
- Photographic film or paper retailing
- Pram retailing
- Religious goods (except books) retailing
- Specialty stores n.e.c.
- Store-based retailing n.e.c.
- Swimming pool retailing
- Tobacco product retailing
- Variety store operation

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- retailing second-hand sports cards are included in Class 4273 Antique and Used Goods Retailing;
- retailing religious books are included in Class 4244 Newspaper and Book Retailing;
- retailing goods without the use of a shopfront or physical store presence are included in Class 4310 Non-Store Retailing; and
- retailing goods on a commission basis are included in Class 4320 Retail Commission-Based Buying and/or Selling.
**DIVISION G – RETAIL TRADE**

Subdivision 43 – Non-Store Retailing and Retail Commission-Based Buying and/or Selling

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>431</td>
<td>4310</td>
<td><strong>NON-STORE RETAILING</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Non-Store Retailing</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This class consists of units mainly engaged in retailing goods without the use of a shopfront or physical store presence, including milk vendors, sole e-commerce retailers and direct shopping units.

**Primary activities**
- Direct mail retailing
- Direct selling of books
- Direct selling of cosmetics
- Direct selling of goods n.e.c.
- Internet retailing
- Milk vending
- Mobile food retailing (except takeaway food)
- Vending machine operation (except leasing)

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in
  - the retailing of goods through means of a shopfront or physical store presence are included in the appropriate classes of subdivisions within the Retail Trade Division; and
  - providing mobile food services such as ice cream vending from a van are included in Class 4512 Takeaway Food Services.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>432</th>
<th>4320</th>
<th><strong>RETAIL COMMISSION-BASED BUYING AND/OR SELLING</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Retail Commission-Based Buying and/or Selling</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This class consists of units mainly engaged in selling goods to the general public on a fee or commission basis. These activities include units who arrange the sale of goods on behalf of a principal, but do not take title to the goods themselves.

**Primary activities**
- Commission-based milk vending
- Commission buying service
- Commission retailing of books
- Commission retailing of cosmetics
- Commission retailing of health foods
- Commission selling service

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in
  - the commission-based buying and selling of real estate are included in Class 6720 Real Estate Services;
  - the broking of financial or insurance services are included in the appropriate classes of Subdivision 64 Auxiliary Finance and Insurance Services; and
  - providing auction services are included in Class 3800 Commission-Based Wholesaling.
DIVISION H – ACCOMMODATION

This division comprises of units providing short-term accommodation for visitors and/or meals, snacks, and beverages for consumption by customers both on and off-site. The division includes units providing accommodation, food/beverage, and hospitality services because one or more of these activities are undertaken by the same unit.

Excluded from this division are gambling institutions (casinos); amusement and recreation parks; long-term (residential) caravan parks; theatre restaurants; sporting clubs; and other recreation or entertainment facilities providing food, beverage, and accommodation services.
This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing accommodation for visitors, such as hotels, motels and similar units.

Primary activities
- Camping ground operation
- Caravan park operation (visitor)
- Holiday house and flat operation
- Hotel operation
- Motel operation
- Resort operation
- Serviced apartments
- Ski-lodge operation
- Student residence operation (except boarding schools)
- Youth hostel operation

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- renting or leasing (including sub-leasing) residential properties or dwellings are included in Class 6711 Residential Property Operators; and
- providing residential caravan accommodation are included in Class 6711 Residential Property Operators.
### 451 CAFES, RESTAURANTS AND TAKEAWAY FOOD SERVICES

#### 4511 Cafes and Restaurants
This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing food and beverage serving services for consumption on the premises. Customers generally order and are served while seated (i.e. waiter/waitress service) and pay after eating.

**Primary activities**
- Cafe operation
- Restaurant operation

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in providing food ready to be taken away for immediate consumption are included in Class 4512 Takeaway Food Services;
- providing catering services (including airline food catering services) at specified locations or events are included in Class 4513 Catering Services;
- selling alcoholic beverages both for consumption on and off the premises are included in Class 4520 Pubs, Taverns and Bars; and
- operating theatre restaurants mainly engaged in providing live theatrical productions with food and beverages are included in Class 9001 Performing Arts Operation.

#### 4512 Takeaway Food Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing food services ready to be taken away for immediate consumption. Customers order or select items and pay before eating. Items are usually provided in takeaway containers or packaging. Food is either consumed on the premises in limited seating facilities, taken away by the customer or delivered. This class also includes units mainly engaged in supplying food services in food halls and food courts.

**Primary activities**
- Juice bar operation
- Mobile food van operation
- Takeaway food operation

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in providing food services for consumption on the premises only are included in Class 4511 Cafes and Restaurants;
- providing catering services (including airline food catering services) at specified locations or events are included in Class 4513 Catering Services;
- retailing baked goods manufactured on the same premises are included in Class 1174 Bakery Product Manufacturing (Non-factory based);
- retailing baked goods manufactured at other premises are included in Class 4129 Other Specialised Food Retailing; and
- retailing beer, wine or spirits for consumption off the premises only are included in Class 4123 Liquor Retailing.
**Clubs (Hospitality)**

This class consists of associations mainly engaged in providing hospitality services to members. These hospitality services include gambling, sporting or other social or entertainment facilities.

**Primary activities**
- Hospitality club operation

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in operating hospitality clubs are included in Class 4530 Clubs (Hospitality).
Clubs (Hospitality) continued

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in

■ selling alcoholic beverages both for consumption on and off the premises are included in Class 4520 Pubs, Taverns and Bars; and

■ operating sporting clubs are included in Class 9112 Sports and Physical Recreation Clubs and Sports Professionals.
The Transport, Postal and Warehousing Division includes units mainly engaged in providing transportation of passengers and freight by road, rail, water or air. Other transportation activities such as postal services, pipeline transport and scenic and sightseeing transport are included in this division.

Units mainly engaged in providing goods warehousing and storage activities are also included.

The division also includes units mainly engaged in providing support services for the transportation of passengers and freight. These activities include stevedoring services, harbour services, navigation services, airport operations and customs agency services.
DIVISION I – TRANSPORT, POSTAL AND WAREHOUSING

Subdivision 46 – Road Transport

Group  Class Description

461 ROAD FREIGHT TRANSPORT

4610 Road Freight Transport
This class consists of units mainly engaged in the transportation of freight by road. It also includes units mainly engaged in renting trucks with drivers for road freight transport and road vehicle towing service.

Primary activities
- Furniture removal service
- Log haulage service (road)
- Road freight transport service
- Road vehicle towing
- Taxi truck service (with driver)
- Truck hire service (with driver)

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in operating road freight terminals are included in Class 5299 Other Transport Support Services n.e.c.;
- providing road freight forwarding services are included in Class 5292 Freight Forwarding Services;
- providing crating or packing for road freight transport are included in Class 7320 Packaging Services; and
- leasing or hiring trucks without drivers are included in Class 6619 Other Motor Vehicle and Transport Equipment Rental and Hiring.

462 ROAD PASSENGER TRANSPORT

4621 Interurban and Rural Bus Transport
This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating buses for the transportation of passengers over regular routes and on regular schedules, mainly outside metropolitan areas or over long distances.

Primary activities
- Bus transport service, outside metropolitan area
- Charter bus service, outside metropolitan area
- Interurban bus service
- Rural bus service

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in operating urban buses for the transportation of passengers are included in Class 4622 Urban Bus Transport (Including Tramway); and
- operating bus passenger terminals are included in Class 5299 Other Transport Support Services n.e.c.

4622 Urban Bus Transport (Including Tramway)
This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating urban buses and tramways for the transportation of passengers, over regular routes and on regular schedules, mainly in a metropolitan area.
Taxi and Other Road Transport

This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating taxi cabs or hire cars with drivers, or other forms of road vehicles not elsewhere classified, for the transportation of passengers.

Primary activities

- Hire car service (with driver)
- Road passenger transport n.e.c.
- Taxi cab management service (i.e. operation on behalf of owner)
- Taxi service

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in

- operating driving services for taxis or hire cars are included in Class 5299 Other Transport Support Services n.e.c.;
- operating sightseeing/tour bus, coaches or tramways in urban areas are included in Class 5010 Scenic and Sightseeing Transport.

4623

Taxi and Other Road Transport

This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating taxi cabs or hire cars with drivers, or other forms of road vehicles not elsewhere classified, for the transportation of passengers.

Primary activities

- Hire car service (with driver)
- Road passenger transport n.e.c.
- Taxi cab management service (i.e. operation on behalf of owner)
- Taxi service

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in

- operating driving services for taxis or hire cars are included in Class 5299 Other Transport Support Services n.e.c.;
- operating sightseeing/tour bus, coaches or tramways in urban areas are included in Class 5010 Scenic and Sightseeing Transport.
**DIVISION I – TRANSPORT, POSTAL AND WAREHOUSING**

**Subdivision 47 – Rail Transport**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### 471 RAIL FREIGHT TRANSPORT

**4710 Rail Freight Transport**
This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating railways for the transportation of freight by rail.

*Primary activities*
- Rail freight transport service
- Suburban rail freight service

*Exclusions/References*
- Units mainly engaged in repairing railway stock or locomotives are included in Class 2393 Railway Rolling Stock Manufacturing and Repair Services;
- constructing or general repair of railway permanent way, harbour or other transport infrastructure are included in Class 3109 Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction;
- providing rail freight forwarding services are included in Class 5292 Freight Forwarding Services; and
- operating rail freight terminals are included in Class 5299 Other Transport Support Services n.e.c.

### 472 RAIL PASSENGER TRANSPORT

**4720 Rail Passenger Transport**
This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating railways (except tramways) for the transportation of passengers over short and long distances.

*Primary activities*
- Commuter rail passenger service
- Metropolitan rail passenger service
- Monorail operation
- Rail passenger transport service

*Exclusions/References*
- Units mainly engaged in operating tramways for the transportation of passengers are included in Class 4622 Urban Bus Transport (Including Tramway);
- operating passenger railway terminals or stations are included in Class 5299 Other Transport Support Services n.e.c; and
- operating railways as a tourist attraction (scenic railways) are included in Class 5010 Scenic and Sightseeing Transport.
DIVISION I – TRANSPORT, POSTAL AND WAREHOUSING
Subdivision 48 – Water Transport

481 WATER FREIGHT TRANSPORT

4810 Water Freight Transport
This class consists of units mainly engaged in the operation of vessels for the transportation of freight or cargo by water.

Primary activities
- Coastal sea freight transport service between domestic ports
- Freight ferry service
- Harbour freight transport service
- International sea freight transport service between domestic and international ports
- River freight transport service
- Ship freight management service (i.e. operation of ships on behalf of owners)
- Water (river, sea and lake) freight transport service

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- repairing, refitting or converting ships are included in Class 2391 Shipbuilding and Repair Services;
- operating water freight terminals are included in Class 5212 Port and Water Transport Terminal Operations;
- providing ship or shipping agency services are included in Class 5219 Other Water Transport Support Services;
- providing sea freight forwarding services are included in Class 5292 Freight Forwarding Services;
- leasing, hiring or chartering ships without crew are included in Class 6619 Other Motor Vehicle and Transport Equipment Rental and Hiring; and
- operating tugboats or towing vessels are included in Class 5219 Other Water Transport Support Services.

482 WATER PASSENGER TRANSPORT

4820 Water Passenger Transport
This class consists of units mainly engaged in the operation of vessels for the transportation of passengers by water.

Primary activities
- Boat charter, lease or rental, with crew for passenger transport
- Ferry operation, including vehicular
- Passenger ferry service
- Passenger ship management service (i.e. operation of ships on behalf of owners)
- Ship charter, lease or rental, with crew, for passenger transport
- Water passenger transport service
- Water taxi service

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- repairing, refitting or converting ships are included Class 2391 Shipbuilding and Repair Services;
Water Passenger Transport continued

- operating water passenger terminals are included in Class 5212 Port and Water Transport Terminal Operations;
- operating tugboats or towing vessels are included in Class 5219 Other Water Transport Support Services;
- leasing, hiring or chartering ships without crew are included in Class 6619 Other Motor Vehicle and Transport Equipment Rental and Hiring; and
- operating charter fishing boats and whale watching cruises are included in Class 5010 Scenic and Sightseeing Transport.
This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating aircraft for the transportation of freight and passengers.

**Primary activities**
- Air freight transport service
- Air passenger transport service
- Aircraft charter, lease or rental, with crew, for freight and/or passengers

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in providing aerial surveying services are included in Class 6922 Surveying and Mapping Services;
- repairing aircraft are included in Class 2394 Aircraft Manufacturing and Repair Services;
- operating ticket sales or booking offices of non-resident airlines are included in Class 7220 Travel Agency and Tour Arrangement Services;
- domestic and international air freight forwarding are included in Class 5292 Freight Forwarding Services; and
- transport of passengers by aircraft solely for sightseeing purposes are included in Class 5010 Scenic and Sightseeing Transport.
SCENIC AND SIGHTSEEING TRANSPORT

This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating transportation equipment for scenic and sightseeing activities. This form of transport is distinguished from transit passenger services, as the emphasis is not on the efficiency or speed of the transport service but rather on providing recreation and entertainment. The service provided is usually local in nature and generally includes tour commentary, highlighting features of the scenery and/or the vehicle.

Primary activities
- Aerial cable car operation
- Airboat operation
- Chair lift operation (except ski lift operation)
- Charter fishing boat operation
- Glider operation
- Harbour sightseeing tour operation
- Helicopter ride operation (for sightseeing)
- Hot air balloon ride operation
- Hovercraft operation
- Scenic railway operation
- Sightseeing bus, coach or tramway operation
- Steam train operation
- Whale watching cruise operation

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- providing recreational activities involving direct participation by the customer such as bungy jumping, cave diving and white water rafting are included in Class 9139 Amusement and Other Recreation Activities n.e.c.; and
- operating ski chair lifts are included in Class 5029 Other Transport n.e.c.

PIPELINE AND OTHER TRANSPORT

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the transportation of natural gas, oil or other materials via pipelines.

Primary activities
- Pipeline operation for the transport of gas, oil and other material.

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- piping sewage through sewer systems are included in Class 2812 Sewerage and Drainage Services;
- constructing, repairing or maintaining gas mains are included in Class 3109 Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction; and
- water reticulation by mains are included in Class 2811 Water Supply.
Other Transport n.e.c.

This class consists of units mainly engaged in passenger and freight transportation not elsewhere classified.

Primary activities

- Over snow transport operation
- Ski lift operation
- Ski tow operation
- Transport operation n.e.c.
Postal and Courier Pick-up and Delivery Services

5101 Postal Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in the pick-up and delivery of letters, documents and parcels (usually weighing less than 30 kgs). Rather than being from the sender’s location, the pick-up activity is from pre-determined collection points (e.g. post offices and postal agencies). Also included are units mainly engaged in the operation/provision of predetermined collection points (such as post offices or postal agents).

Primary activities
- Mail service
- Mailbox rental service
- Post office operation
- Postal agency operation

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- providing courier or messenger services are included in Class 5102 Courier Pick-up and Delivery Services; and
- operating trucks for the transportation of freight by road are included in Class 4610 Road Freight Transport.

5102 Courier Pick-up and Delivery Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in the door to door pick-up (i.e. from the customer’s residence or place of business), transport and delivery of letters, documents, parcels and other items weighing less than 30 kgs.

Primary activities
- Customised express pick-up and delivery service
- Grocery delivery service
- Home delivery service
- Messenger service
- Pick-up and delivery service n.e.c.

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- providing postal services are included in the Class 5101 Postal Services; and
- operating trucks for the transportation of freight by road are included in Class 4610 Road Freight Transport.
WATER TRANSPORT SUPPORT SERVICES

5211 Stevedoring Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing stevedoring services for the loading or unloading of vessels.

Primary activities
- Ship loading or unloading service (provision of labour)
- Stevedoring service

5212 Port and Water Transport Terminal Operations
This class consists of units mainly engaged in the maintenance and leasing of port facilities to facilitate the land-sea transition of goods and passengers. Also included are units mainly engaged in the operation of ship mooring facilities or water transport terminals for passenger or freight (including sea cargo container terminals and coal or grain loaders).

Primary activities
- Coal loader operation (water transport)
- Container terminal operation (water transport)
- Grain loader operation (water transport)
- Port operation
- Ship mooring service
- Water freight terminal operation
- Water passenger terminal operation
- Wharf operation

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- constructing port facilities are included in the appropriate classes of Division E Construction;
- planning port facilities are included in the appropriate classes of Division M Professional, Scientific and Technical Services;
- repairing ships and boats (including factory overhauls or factory conversions) are included in Classes 2391 Shipbuilding and Repair Services and 2392 Boatbuilding and Repair Services respectively; and
- providing stevedoring services are included in Class 5211 Stevedoring Services.

5219 Other Water Transport Support Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing water transport support services not elsewhere classified.

Primary activities
- Lighterage service
- Navigation service (water transport)
- Pilotage service
- Salvage service, marine
- Ship registration and agency service
- Towboat and tugboat operation
- Water vessel towing service
Other Water Transport Support Services continued

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in

- repairing ships and boats (including factory overhauls or factory conversions) are included in Classes 2391 Shipbuilding and Repair Services and 2392 Boatbuilding and Repair Services respectively; and
- providing stevedoring services are included in Class 5211 Stevedoring Services.

522

AIRPORT OPERATIONS AND OTHER AIR TRANSPORT SUPPORT SERVICES

5220

Airport Operations and Other Air Transport Support Services

This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating international, national or civil airports. Also included are units mainly engaged in providing other services to air transport such as airport terminals, runways, air traffic control services, aerospace navigation or baggage handling services.

Primary activities

- Air traffic control service
- Air transport navigation service
- Aircraft support service n.e.c.
- Airport baggage handling service
- Airport operation
- Airport terminal operation

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in

- repairing aircraft are included in Class 2394 Aircraft Manufacturing and Repair Services;
- leasing or chartering aircraft without crew from own stocks are included in Class 6619 Other Motor Vehicle and Transport Equipment Rental and Hiring;
- operating ticket sales offices of non-resident airlines are included in Class 7220 Travel Agency and Tour Arrangement Services;
- providing airline food catering services are included in Class 4513 Catering Services; and
- wholesaling fuel at airports are included in Class 3321 Petroleum Product Wholesaling.

529

OTHER TRANSPORT SUPPORT SERVICES

5291

Customs Agency Services

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing advice on import and export procedures and documentation, and other related services.

Primary activities

- Custom agency service
- Custom clearance service
- Export documentation preparation service
- Import documentation preparation service

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in

- freight forwarding services are included in Class 5292 Freight Forwarding Services; and
Other Transport Support Services n.e.c.

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing transport support services not elsewhere classified.

Primary activities

- Container terminal operation (road and rail)
- Freight brokerage service
- Road freight terminal operation
- Road passenger terminal operation
- Road vehicle driving service (except owner/operator)
- Railway station or terminal operation
- Taxi radio base operation
- Toll bridge operation
- Toll road operation
- Weighbridge operation

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in

- hiring or leasing pallets (from own stocks) are included in Class 6639 Other Goods and Equipment Rental and Hiring n.e.c.; and
- owning/operating taxis or hire cars are included Class 4623 Taxi and Other Road Transport.

5292 Freight Forwarding Services

This class consists of units mainly engaged in contracting to transport goods for other enterprises, using one or more different enterprises to perform the contracted services by road, rail, air, sea freight transport or any combination of the modes of transport. (In these cases the ‘forwarding’ unit takes prime responsibility for the entire transport operation).

Primary activities

- Air freight forwarding service
- Rail freight forwarding service
- Road freight forwarding service
- Water freight forwarding service

5299 Other Transport Support Services n.e.c.

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing transport support services not elsewhere classified.

Primary activities

- Container terminal operation (road and rail)
- Freight brokerage service
- Road freight terminal operation
- Road passenger terminal operation
- Road vehicle driving service (except owner/operator)
- Railway station or terminal operation
- Taxi radio base operation
- Toll bridge operation
- Toll road operation
- Weighbridge operation

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in

- hiring or leasing pallets (from own stocks) are included in Class 6639 Other Goods and Equipment Rental and Hiring n.e.c.; and
- owning/operating taxis or hire cars are included Class 4623 Taxi and Other Road Transport.

Customs Agency Services continued

- providing surveillance and control of the borders of the country are included in Class 7719 Other Public Order and Safety Services.

5292 Freight Forwarding Services

This class consists of units mainly engaged in contracting to transport goods for other enterprises, using one or more different enterprises to perform the contracted services by road, rail, air, sea freight transport or any combination of the modes of transport. (In these cases the ‘forwarding’ unit takes prime responsibility for the entire transport operation).

Primary activities

- Air freight forwarding service
- Rail freight forwarding service
- Road freight forwarding service
- Water freight forwarding service

5299 Other Transport Support Services n.e.c.

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing transport support services not elsewhere classified.

Primary activities

- Container terminal operation (road and rail)
- Freight brokerage service
- Road freight terminal operation
- Road passenger terminal operation
- Road vehicle driving service (except owner/operator)
- Railway station or terminal operation
- Taxi radio base operation
- Toll bridge operation
- Toll road operation
- Weighbridge operation

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in

- hiring or leasing pallets (from own stocks) are included in Class 6639 Other Goods and Equipment Rental and Hiring n.e.c.; and
- owning/operating taxis or hire cars are included Class 4623 Taxi and Other Road Transport.

Customs Agency Services continued

- providing surveillance and control of the borders of the country are included in Class 7719 Other Public Order and Safety Services.
WAREHOUSING AND STORAGE SERVICES

5301 Grain Storage Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in the storage of cereal grains.

Primary activities
- Grain elevator operation
- Grain silo operation
- Grain storage service

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in operating grain loading facilities at water transport terminals are included in Class 5212 Port and Water Transport Terminal Operations.

5309 Other Warehousing and Storage Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating warehousing and storage facilities (except cereal grain storage).

Primary activities
- Bond store operation
- Bulk petroleum storage service
- Cool room storage service
- Controlled atmosphere store operation
- Free store operation (storage of goods not under bond)
- Furniture storage service
- Refrigerated storage service
- Storage n.e.c.
- Warehousing n.e.c.
- Wool storage service

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- operating grain loading facilities at water transport terminals are included in Class 5212 Port and Water Transport Terminal Operations;
- grain elevator, silo and storage operation are included in the Class 5301 Grain Storage Services; and
- self-storage renting or leasing are included in Class 6712 Non-Residential Property Operators.
DIVISION J – INFORMATION MEDIA AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

The Information Media and Telecommunications Division includes units mainly engaged in:

- creating, enhancing and storing information products in media that allows for their dissemination;
- transmitting information products using analogue and digital signals (via electronic, wireless, optical and other means);
- and providing transmission services and/or operating the infrastructure to enable the transmission and storage of information and information products.

Information products are defined as those which are not necessarily tangible, and, unlike traditional goods, are not associated with a particular form. The value of the information products is embedded in their content rather than in the format in which they are distributed. For example, a movie can be screened at a cinema, telecast on television or copied to video for sale or rental. The division includes some activities that primarily create, enhance and disseminate information products, subject to copyright.

It is the intangible nature of the information products which determines their unique dissemination process, which may include via a broadcast, electronic means, or physical form. They do not usually require direct contact between the supplier/producer and the consumer, which distinguishes them from distribution activities included in the Wholesale Trade and Retail Trade Divisions.

Excluded from the division are units mainly engaged in:

- the mass storage or duplication of information products such as printing newspapers, CDs, DVDs, etc. (Manufacturing Division);
- purchasing and on-selling information products in their tangible form (Wholesale Trade and Retail Trade Divisions);
- providing specialised computer services such as programming and systems design services, graphic design services and advertising services, as well as gathering, tabulating and presenting marketing and opinion data (Professional, Scientific and Technical Services Division);
- providing a range of creative artistic activities such as the creation of an artistic original (e.g. a painting), or the provision of a live musical performance by a group or artist (Arts and Recreation Services Division); and
- units undertaking a range of activities such as directing, acting, writing and performing (Arts and Recreation Services Division).
NEWSPAPER, PERIODICAL, BOOK AND DIRECTORY PUBLISHING

541

5411 Newspaper Publishing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in publishing (creating and disseminating) newspapers. Included in this class are units whose main source of income is the sale of advertising space in their own newspapers.

Primary activities
- Newspaper publishing (except internet)

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- printing newspapers without publishing are included in Class 1611 Printing;
- publishing newspapers exclusively on the internet are included in Class 5700 Internet Publishing and Broadcasting;
- selling advertising space other than in their own newspapers are included in Class 6940 Advertising Services;
- supplying the news media with information such as news, reports and pictures are included in Class 6020 Other Information Services;
- writing articles without publishing are included in Class 9002 Creative Artists, Musicians, Writers and Performers; and
- selling and preparing advertisements without publishing are included in Class 6940 Advertising Services.

5412 Magazine and Other Periodical Publishing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in publishing (creating and disseminating) magazines, journals and other periodicals. Included in this class are units whose main source of income is the sale of advertising space in their own periodicals.

Primary activities
- Comic book publishing (except internet)
- Journal (including trade journal) publishing (except internet)
- Magazine publishing (except internet)
- Newsletter publishing (except internet)
- Periodical publishing (except internet)
- Racing form publishing (except internet)
- Radio and television guide publishing (except internet)

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- publishing magazines and other periodicals exclusively on the internet are included in Class 5700 Internet Publishing and Broadcasting;
- selling advertising space other than in their own periodicals are included in Class 6940 Advertising Services; and
- printing magazines and other periodicals without publishing are included in Class 1611 Printing.
**DIVISION J – INFORMATION MEDIA AND TELECOMMUNICATION**

**Subdivision 54 – Publishing (except Internet and Music Publishing)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **5413** | Book Publishing | This class consists of units mainly engaged in publishing (creating and disseminating) books including atlases, textbooks and travel guides.  
*Primary activities*  
- Atlas publishing (except internet)  
- Book publishing (except internet)  
- Encyclopaedia publishing (except internet)  
- Technical manual publishing (except internet)  
- Textbook publishing (except internet)  
- Travel guide book publishing (except internet)  
*Exclusions/References*  
Units mainly engaged in  
- publishing books exclusively on the internet are included in Class 5700 Internet Publishing and Broadcasting;  
- publishing music books and sheet music are included in Class 5521 Music Publishing;  
- printing books without publishing are included in Class 1611 Printing; and  
- writing books without publishing are included in Class 9002 Creative Artists, Musicians, Writers and Performers. |
| **5414** | Directory and Mailing List Publishing | This class consists of units mainly engaged in publishing (creating and disseminating) directories, mailing lists and collections or compilations of fact such as mailing addresses and telephone directories.  
*Primary activities*  
- Address list publishing (except internet)  
- Business directory publishing (except internet)  
- Directory publishing (except internet)  
- Mailing list publishing (except internet)  
- Telephone directory publishing (except internet)  
*Exclusions/References*  
Units mainly engaged in  
- publishing directories and mailing lists exclusively on the internet are included in Class 5700 Internet Publishing and Broadcasting;  
- printing directories and mailing lists without publishing are included in Class 1611 Printing;  
- operating web search portals (search engines) are included in Class 5910 Internet Service Providers and Web Search Portals; and  
- publishing computer software are included in Class 5420 Software Publishing. |
| **5419** | Other Publishing (except Software, Music and Internet) | This class consists of units mainly engaged in other publishing (creating and disseminating) activities (except software, music and internet publishing) such as greeting card, postcard and art print publishing.  
*Primary activities*  
- Art print publishing (except internet) |
**DIVISION J – INFORMATION MEDIA AND TELECOMMUNICATION**  
Subdivision 54 – Publishing (except Internet and Music Publishing)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5420</td>
<td>Software Publishing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other Publishing (except Software, Music and Internet) continued**  
- Calendar publishing (except internet)  
- Diary publishing (except internet)  
- Greeting card publishing (except internet)  
- Postcard publishing (except internet)  

**Exclusions/References**  
Units mainly engaged in  
- publishing greeting cards, postcards and art print, e.t.c. exclusively on the internet are included in Class 5700 Internet Publishing and Broadcasting;  
- publishing sheet music are included in Class 5521 Music Publishing;  
- printing greeting cards, postcards and art prints, e.t.c. without publishing are included in Class 1611 Printing; and  
- publishing computer software are included in Class 5420 Software Publishing.

**542**  
**SOFTWARE PUBLISHING**  

**5420 Software Publishing**  
This class consists of units mainly engaged in creating and disseminating ready-made (non-customised) computer software.  

**Primary activities**  
- Software publishing (non-customised)  

**Exclusions/References**  
Units mainly engaged in  
- providing customised software design consulting services are included in Class 7000 Computer System Design and Related Services;  
- the mass duplication of software are included in Class 1620 Reproduction of Recorded Media;  
- wholesaling computer software are included in Class 3492 Computer and Computer Peripheral Wholesaling; and  
- retailing computer software (except games) are included in Class 4222 Computer and Computer Peripheral Retailing.
551 MOtion PICTURE AND VIDEO ACTIVITIES

5511 Motion Picture and Video Production
This class consists of units mainly engaged in producing motion pictures, videos and television programs or commercials. These productions are recorded and stored on a variety of analogue or digital visual media such as film, video tape or DVD.

Primary activities
- Motion picture production
- Television commercial production
- Television program production
- Video production

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- acquiring distribution rights and distributing motion pictures and videos are included in Class 5512 Motion Picture and Video Distribution;
- producing pre-recorded radio programming are included in Class 5522 Music and Other Sound Recording Activities;
- providing motion picture and video post-production services are included in Class 5514 Post-production Services and Other Motion Picture and Video Activities;
- the mass duplication of audio and visual media are included in Class 1620 Reproduction of Recorded Media;
- operating motion picture laboratories are included in Class 5514 Post-production Services and Other Motion Picture and Video Activities; and
- undertaking activities such as directing, acting and writing are included in the appropriate classes of Subdivision 90 Creative and Performing Arts Activities.

5512 Motion Picture and Video Distribution
This class consists of units mainly engaged in acquiring distribution rights and distributing motion pictures and videos. These products are distributed (through leasing and wholesale channels) to a range of exhibitors such as motion picture theatres and television stations using a variety of visual media.

Primary activities
- Film distribution
- Motion picture and video distribution
- Motion picture leasing
- Motion picture library operation (stock footage)
- Television program distribution

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- the mass duplication of audio and visual media are included in Class 1620 Reproduction of Recorded Media;
- wholesaling pre-recorded video tapes and/or discs are included in Class 3739 Other Goods Wholesaling n.e.c.;
Music Publishing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in acquiring and registering copyrights for musical compositions and promoting and authorising the use of these compositions in recordings.

**552**

**SOUND RECORDING AND MUSIC PUBLISHING**

**5521**

**Music Publishing**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in acquiring and registering copyrights for musical compositions and promoting and authorising the use of these compositions in recordings,
Music and Other Sound Recording Activities

This class consists of units mainly engaged in producing original (sound) master recordings such as tapes and CDs and releasing and distributing these sound recordings to wholesalers, retailers or directly to the public. Also included in this class are units engaged in operating sound recording studios and in the production of pre-recorded radio programs.

**Primary activities**
- Audio service (including for meetings and conferences)
- Producing pre-recorded radio programming
- Record distribution
- Record production
- Record production and distribution
- Sound recording post-production service
- Sound recording studio operation

**Exclusions/References**
- The mass duplication of audio and visual media are included in Class 1620 Reproduction of Recorded Media;
- Acquiring and registering copyrights for musical compositions are included in Class 5521 Music Publishing;
- Providing musical performances are included in Class 9001 Performing Arts Operation; and
- Wholesaling pre-recorded audio media are included in Class 3759 Other Goods Wholesaling n.e.c.

Music Publishing continued

radio, television, motion pictures, live performances, print, or other media. Units in this class represent the interest of the composing unit, or other owners of musical compositions, to produce revenues from the use of such works, usually through licensing agreements. These units may own the copyright or act as administrator of the music copyrights on behalf of copyright owners. Also included in this class are units publishing sheet music (including in bound book form).

**Primary activities**
- Authorising use of copyrighted musical composition
- Music book publishing
- Music book (bound sheet music) publishing
- Music copyright buying and selling
- Music publishing
- Sheet music publishing
- Song publishing

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in:
  - composing music are included in Class 9002 Creative Artists, Musicians, Writers and Performers; and
  - printing sheet music without publishing are included in Class 1611 Printing.

5522 Music and Other Sound Recording Activities

This class consists of units mainly engaged in producing original (sound) master recordings such as tapes and CDs and releasing and distributing these sound recordings to wholesalers, retailers or directly to the public. Also included in this class are units engaged in operating sound recording studios and in the production of pre-recorded radio programs.

**Primary activities**
- Audio service (including for meetings and conferences)
- Producing pre-recorded radio programming
- Record distribution
- Record production
- Record production and distribution
- Sound recording post-production service
- Sound recording studio operation

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in:
  - the mass duplication of audio and visual media are included in Class 1620 Reproduction of Recorded Media;
  - acquiring and registering copyrights for musical compositions are included in Class 5521 Music Publishing;
  - providing musical performances are included in Class 9001 Performing Arts Operation; and
  - wholesaling pre-recorded audio media are included in Class 3759 Other Goods Wholesaling n.e.c.
Cable and Other Subscription Broadcasting
This class consists of units mainly engaged in broadcasting television programs on a subscription or fee basis (such as subscription cable or satellite television broadcasting) to viewers.

Primary activities
- Cable broadcasting network operation

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- broadcasting television programs for pay or subscription television networks or stations are included in Class 5622 Cable and Other Subscription Broadcasting;
- broadcasting exclusively on the internet are included in Class 5700 Internet Publishing and Broadcasting; and
- producing motion pictures, videos and television programs or commercials are included in Class 5511 Motion Picture and Video Production; and
- acquiring distribution rights and distributing motion pictures and videos are included in Class 5512 Motion Picture and Video Distribution.

Free-to-Air Television Broadcasting
This class consists of units mainly engaged in free-to-air television broadcasting of visual content, in the form of electronic images together with sound, through broadcasting studios and facilities. These units may also produce or transmit visual programming to affiliated broadcast television stations, which in turn broadcast the programs on a pre-determined schedule. Transmissions are made available without cost to the viewer.

Primary activities
- Free-to-air television service
- Television broadcasting network operation
- Television broadcasting station operation

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- broadcasting television programs for pay or subscription television networks or stations are included in Class 5622 Cable and Other Subscription Broadcasting;
- broadcasting exclusively on the internet are included in Class 5700 Internet Publishing and Broadcasting; and
- producing motion pictures, videos and television programs or commercials are included in Class 5511 Motion Picture and Video Production; and
- acquiring distribution rights and distributing motion pictures and videos are included in Class 5512 Motion Picture and Video Distribution.

Cable and Other Subscription Broadcasting
This class consists of units mainly engaged in broadcasting television programs on a subscription or fee basis (such as subscription cable or satellite television broadcasting) to viewers.

Primary activities
- Cable broadcasting network operation
DIVISION J – INFORMATION MEDIA AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Subdivision 56 – Broadcasting (except Internet)

Group    Class    Description

Cable and Other Subscription Broadcasting continued

- Cable broadcasting station operation
- Pay television, broadcasting network operation
- Pay television, broadcasting service
- Pay television, broadcasting station operation
- Satellite broadcasting network operation
- Satellite broadcasting station operation
- Subscription television broadcasting service

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in
- free-to-air television broadcasting are included in Class 5621 Free-to-Air Television Broadcasting; and
- producing motion pictures, videos and television programs or commercials are included in Class 5511 Motion Picture and Video Production.
Internet Publishing and Broadcasting

This class consists of units mainly engaged in publishing and/or broadcasting content on the internet. Units in this class provide textual, audio and/or video content of general or specific interest on the internet. These units do not provide traditional (non-internet) versions of the content they publish or broadcast.

Primary activities

- Internet art print publishing
- Internet atlas publishing
- Internet audio broadcasting
- Internet book publishing
- Internet directory publishing
- Internet encyclopaedia and dictionary publishing
- Internet greeting card publishing
- Internet journal publishing
- Internet magazine publishing
- Internet news publishing
- Internet periodical publishing
- Internet video broadcasting

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in

- providing internet access and operating web search portals (search engines) are included in Class 5910 Internet Service Providers and Web Search Portals;
- providing internet streaming services are included in Class 5921 Data Processing and Web Hosting Services;
- publishing newspapers, periodicals, books and other information products using traditional methods (e.g. print) as well as the internet are included in the appropriate classes of Subdivision 54 Publishing (except Internet and Music Publishing) according to the type of product published; and
- operating units of stock brokerages, travel reservation systems, purchasing services, and similar activities using the internet rather than traditional methods are included in classes according to their primary activity.
580 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES

5801 Wired Telecommunications Network Operation
This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating, maintaining or providing access to facilities for the transmission of voice, data, text, sound and video using wired telecommunications networks. Units operate fixed (wired) telecommunications infrastructure, but may also utilise other types of technologies in order to deliver services.

Primary activities
- International telephone network operation (wired)
- Local telephone network operation (wired)
- Long distance telephone network operation (wired)
- Telecommunications network operation (wired)

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- operating and maintaining switching and transmission facilities that provide omni-directional or point-to-point communications via wireless telecommunication networks are included in Class 5802 Other Telecommunications Network Operation;
- reselling telecommunications without operating a network are included in Class 5809 Other Telecommunications Services;
- producing and broadcasting television programs for pay or subscription television networks or stations are included in Class 5622 Cable and Other Subscription Broadcasting;
- publishing telephone directories are included in Class 5414 Directory and Mailing List Publishing; and
- maintaining and installing telecommunications systems are included in Class 3109 Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction.

5802 Other Telecommunications Network Operation
This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating and maintaining switching and transmission facilities that provide omni-directional or point-to-point communications via wireless telecommunication networks. Transmission facilities may be based on a single technology or a combination of technologies, including communications via airwaves and through satellite systems.

Primary activities
- Mobile telecommunications network operation
- Satellite telecommunications network operation
- Wireless telecommunications network operation

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- operating, maintaining or providing access to facilities for the transmission of voice, data, text, sound and video using wired telecommunications networks are included in Class 5801 Wired Telecommunications Network Operation;
- reselling telecommunications without operating a network are included in Class 5809 Other Telecommunications Services;
Other Telecommunications Network Operation continued

- broadcasting television programs for pay or subscription television networks or stations are included in Class 5622 Cable and Other Subscription Broadcasting; and
- maintaining and installing telecommunications systems are included in the appropriate classes of Division E Construction.

5809 Other Telecommunications Services

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing a range of other telecommunication services such as paging services and other specialised telecommunications applications. Also included in this class are units of telecommunications resellers purchasing access and network capacity from telecommunication carriers.

Primary activities

- Paging service
- Satellite earth station operation
- Telecommunications reselling (including satellite systems)

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in

- operating and maintaining transmission networks to provide point-to-point communications are included in Class 5801 Wired Telecommunications Network Operation;
- broadcasting television programs for cable systems are included in Class 5622 Cable and Other Subscription Broadcasting;
- maintaining and installing telecommunications systems are included in the appropriate classes of Division E Construction.
Data Processing and Web Hosting Services

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing electronic data processing or hosting services. These units provide specialised hosting activities such as web hosting, streaming services or application hosting, provide application service provisioning, or provide general timesharing mainframe facilities to customers. These units provide complete processing and specialised reports from data supplied by customers or provide automated data processing and data entry services.

**Primary activities**
- Application hosting
- Application service provision
- Audio and visual media streaming service
- Automated data processing service
- Computer input preparation service
- Computer time leasing or renting
- Computer time sharing service
- Data capture imaging service
- Data entry service (electronic)
- Data processing computer service

### Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in publishing or broadcasting exclusively on the internet are included in Class 5700 Internet Publishing and Broadcasting;
- providing web hosting services are included in Class 5921 Data Processing and Web Hosting Services;
- internet and web design consulting services are included in Class 7000 Computer System Design and Related Services; and
- operating units of stock brokerages, travel reservation systems, purchasing services, and similar activities using the internet rather than traditional methods are included in classes according to their primary activity.

### Internet Service Providers and Web Search Portals

**Internet Service Providers and Web Search Portals**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing internet access services. Also included are units which provide web search portals used to search the internet.

**Primary activities**
- Internet access provision
- Internet access service, on-line
- Internet search portal operation
- Internet search web site operation
- Internet service provision (ISP)
- Portal web search operation
- Web search portal operation

### Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in
- publishing or broadcasting exclusively on the internet are included in Class 5700 Internet Publishing and Broadcasting;
- providing web hosting services are included in Class 5921 Data Processing and Web Hosting Services;
- internet and web design consulting services are included in Class 7000 Computer System Design and Related Services; and
- operating units of stock brokerages, travel reservation systems, purchasing services, and similar activities using the internet rather than traditional methods are included in classes according to their primary activity.
Electronic Information Storage Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing electronic information storage and retrieval services (except library services).

Primary activities
- Computer data storage and retrieval service (except library service)
- Electronic information storage and retrieval service (except library service)

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- providing library or archive services are included in Class 6010 Libraries and Archives; and
- providing data processing or hosting services are included in Class 5921 Data Processing and Web Hosting Services.
### Libraries and Archives (6010)

**Libraries and Archives**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing library or archive services. The units maintain collections of documents (e.g., books, journals, newspaper and music) and facilitate the use of such documents (recorded information regardless of its physical form and characteristics). All or parts of these collections may be accessible electronically.

**Primary activities**

- Archive operation
- Film archive operation
- Lending library operation
- Library operation (except motion picture stock footage and distribution)
- Mobile library operation
- Motion picture film archive operation
- Music archive operation
- Reference library operation

**Exclusions/References**

Units mainly engaged in providing stock footage (via motion picture and video tape libraries) for use in the media and in advertising are included in Class 5512 Motion Picture and Video Distribution.

### Other Information Services (6020)

**Other Information Services**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing other information services.

**Primary activities**

- News collection service
- Telephone-based recorded information service

**Exclusions/References**

Units mainly engaged in writing articles without publishing are included in Class 9002 Creative Artists, Musicians, Writers and Performers.
The Financial and Insurance Services Division includes units mainly engaged in financial transactions involving the creation, liquidation, or change in ownership of financial assets, and/or in facilitating financial transactions.

The range of activities include:

- raising funds by taking deposits and/or issuing securities and, in the process,
  incurring liabilities;
- units investing their own funds in a range of financial assets;
- pooling risk by underwriting insurance and annuities;
- separately constituted funds engaged in the provision of retirement incomes; and
- specialised services facilitating or supporting financial intermediation, insurance and employee benefit programs.

Also included in this division are central banking, monetary control and the regulation of financial activities.
621 CENTRAL BANKING

6210 Central Banking
This class consists of units mainly engaged in formulating monetary policy and performing central banking functions, such as issuing currency, managing the nation's money supply and foreign reserves, holding deposits that represent the reserves of other banks, and acting as fiscal agent for governments. This class also includes units primarily engaged in the prudential regulation, licensing and inspection of the financial sector.

Primary activities
- Central banking
- Financial regulatory service

622 DEPOSITORY FINANCIAL INTERMEDIATION

6221 Banking
This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating banks (except merchant banks). Banks incur liabilities by accepting demand and other deposits and make commercial, industrial and consumer loans.

Primary activities
- Development bank operation
- Savings bank operation
- Trading bank operation

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- performing central banking functions are included in Class 6210 Central Banking;
- operating building societies are included in Class 6222 Building Society Operation;
- operating credit unions are included in Class 6223 Credit Union Operation; and
- operating merchant banks are included in Class 6229 Other Depository Financial Intermediation.

6222 Building Society Operation
This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating building societies which accept deposits and provide specialised financing for home building or purchasing purposes.

Primary activities
- Building society operation

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- operating development, savings and trading banks are included in Class 6221 Banking; and
- operating credit unions are included in Class 6223 Credit Union Operation.

6223 Credit Union Operation
This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating credit unions which accept members' share deposits and provide loans to their members for various purposes.

Primary activities
- Credit union operation
**Non-Depository Financing**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in non-depository finance. Non-deposit financiers do not incur deposit liabilities and are mainly engaged in providing credit or lending money, or in leasing machinery, plant or equipment purely on a financial service basis (i.e. without physically handling the goods). Units of co-operative housing societies (except co-operative housing society management services on a commission or fee basis) are included.

**Primary activities**
- Co-operative housing society operation (except co-operative housing society management services on a commission or fee basis)
- Credit card issuing operation
- Non-depository financing
- Non-depository home lending operation
- Non-depository money lending operation

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in operating development, savings and trading banks are included in Class 6221 Banking; and
- operating building societies are included in Class 6222 Building Society Operation.

---

**Credit Union Operation continued**

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in operating development, savings and trading banks are included in Class 6221 Banking; and
- operating building societies are included in Class 6222 Building Society Operation.

---

**Other Depository Financial Intermediation**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in accepting deposits and providing finance (except units operating banks, building societies and credit unions). Also included are deposit-taking units engaged in money market dealing and operating deposit-taking merchant banks or finance companies.

**Primary activities**
- Bill of exchange discounting or financing (except by banks)
- Commercial finance company operation
- Depository financial intermediation n.e.c.
- Merchant banking operation
- Money market dealing

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in operating development, savings and trading banks are included in Class 6221 Banking; and
- operating building societies are included in Class 6222 Building Society Operation.
Non-Depository Financing continued

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in
- deposit-taking financial operations are included in Group 622 Depository Financial Intermediation; and
- providing financial asset investment consultancy services, or in managing the operations of co-operative housing societies on a commission or fee basis, are included in Class 6419 Other Auxiliary Finance and Investment Services.

FINANCIAL ASSET INVESTING

624

6240

Financial Asset Investing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in investing money on their own account in predominantly financial assets such as shares, bonds, bills and financial derivatives (including mortgages), excluding units of separately constituted superannuation funds. Also included are investment type unit trusts mainly engaged in holding financial assets, as well as financial holding companies holding shares in subsidiary companies.

Primary activities

- Charitable/educational trust or foundation operation (investment type; in predominantly financial assets, except trust management services on a commission or fee basis)
- Friendly society operation (investment type; in predominantly financial assets)
- Holding company operation (viz. holding shares in subsidiary companies)
- Investment operation (own account; in predominantly financial assets; except superannuation funds)
- Mutual fund operation (except fund management on a commission or fee basis)
- Unit trust operation (investment type; in predominantly financial assets; except trust management on a commission or fee basis)

Exclusions/References

Units of holding companies mainly engaged in activities other than holding shares, or of trusts or funds mainly engaged in producing goods or services (rather than merely investing money) are classified to the appropriate industry classes in accordance with their primary activity.

Units mainly engaged in
- providing benefits through separately constituted funds are included in Class 6330 Superannuation Funds;
- underwriting new security issues or in buying or selling stocks, shares or other financial securities for others are included in Class 6411 Financial Asset Broking Services;
- managing (e.g. on a commission or fee basis) financial asset investments for others (except for separately constituted superannuation funds), or units mainly engaged in providing trustee or financial asset investment advisory services, are included in Class 6419 Other Auxiliary Finance and Investment Services;
- renting and leasing non-financial intangible assets such as patents and trademarks are included in Class 6640 Non-Financial Intangible Assets (Except Copyrights) Leasing;
- operating residential property trusts are included in Class 6711 Residential Property Operators; and
- operating non-residential property trusts are included in Class 6712 Non-Residential Property Operators.
General Insurance

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing general insurance cover (except life and health insurance).

Primary activities
- Accident insurance provision
- All risks insurance provision
- Fire insurance provision
- General insurance provision
- Household insurance provision
- Insurance provision n.e.c.

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in:
- providing life insurance and life reinsurance cover are included in Class 6310 Life Insurance; and
- providing general insurance cover (except health or life) are included in Class 6322 General Insurance.

Health Insurance

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing insurance cover for hospital, medical, dental, pharmaceutical or funeral expenses or costs.

Primary activities
- Dental insurance provision
- Funeral benefit provision
- Health insurance provision

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in:
- providing life insurance and life reinsurance cover are included in Class 6310 Life Insurance; and
- providing general insurance cover (except health or life) are included in Class 6322 General Insurance.

Life Insurance

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing life insurance and life reinsurance covers.

Primary activities
- Life insurance provision
- Life reinsurance provision

Exclusions/References
Superannuation funds managed by life insurance companies are included in Class 6330 Superannuation Funds. This exclusion does not relate to statutory funds of life insurance companies for the purpose of conducting superannuation business - such funds are part of the assets of the life insurance companies.
Units mainly engaged in:
- providing insurance cover for hospital, medical, dental, pharmaceutical or funeral expenses or costs are included in Class 6321 Health Insurance; and
- providing general insurance cover (except health or life) are included in Class 6322 General Insurance.
Superannuation Funds

This class consists of units of separately constituted funds mainly engaged in providing retirement benefits.

Primary activities

- Approved deposit fund (superannuation) operation
- Pension fund, separately constituted, operation
- Superannuation fund, separately constituted, operation

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in

- investing money on their own account in predominantly financial assets (e.g. shares, bonds, bills etc, including mortgages) are included in Class 6240 Financial Asset Investing; and
- managing or in carrying out the operations of separately constituted superannuation funds on a commission or fee basis are included in Class 6419 Other Auxiliary Finance and Investment Services.
DIVISION K – FINANCIAL AND INSURANCE SERVICES
Subdivision 64 – Auxiliary Finance and Insurance Services

641 AUXILIARY FINANCE AND INVESTMENT SERVICES

6411 Financial Asset Broking Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in trading in stocks, shares or other financial assets on behalf of others, or in underwriting financial asset issues. Also included in this class are units mainly engaged in buying, selling and trading in mortgage documents for others.

Primary activities
- Commodity futures broking or dealing (on a commission or transaction fee basis)
- Financial asset broking service (on a commission or transaction fee basis)
- Stock broking or trading (on a commission or transaction fee basis)
- Trading of mortgages operation (on a commission or transaction fee basis)

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- investing money in financial assets such as shares, bonds, bills, etc, on own account are included in Class 6240 Financial Asset Investing; and
- providing investment management or advisory services, or arranging home loans for others on a commission or fee basis, are included in Class 6419 Other Auxiliary Finance and Investment Services.

6419 Other Auxiliary Finance and Investment Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing nominee, trustee, investment management or advisory services, arranging home loans for others, or other auxiliary finance or investment services not elsewhere classified. Also included in this class are units of incorporated stock exchanges.

Primary activities
- Arranging home loans for others (on a commission or fee basis)
- Auxiliary finance service n.e.c.
- Clearing house operation
- Co-operative housing society management service (on a commission or fee basis)
- Credit card administration service
- Executor service
- Finance consultant service
- Financial asset investment consultant service
- Insurance fund management service (on a commission or fee basis)
- Money changing service (non-bank)
- Nominee service
- Portfolio, investment, management service (on a commission or fee basis)
- Security valuation service
- Share registry operation
- Stock exchange operation
- Superannuation fund management service (on a commission or fee basis)
- Trustee service
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Other Auxiliary Finance and Investment Services</td>
<td>continued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exclusions/References**

- Units mainly engaged in
  - dealing in financial markets on behalf of others (e.g. stock broking) and related activities are included in Class 6411 Financial Asset Broking Services; and
  - operating charitable/educational trusts or foundations mainly engaged in investing in financial assets are included in Class 6240 Financial Asset Investing.

**6420**

**AUXILIARY INSURANCE SERVICES**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing insurance broking or agency services, or other services to insurance such as consultant, claim assessment or adjustment services.

**Primary activities**

- Actuarial service
- Claim adjustment service
- Claim assessment service
- Insurance agency service
- Insurance broking service
- Insurance consultant service

**Exclusions/References**

- Units mainly engaged in
  - trading in financial assets on behalf of others (e.g. stock broking) and related activities are included in Class 6411 Financial Asset Broking Services; and
  - providing nominee or trustee services are included in Class 6419 Other Auxiliary Finance and Investment Services.
The Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services Division includes units mainly engaged in renting, hiring, or otherwise allowing the use of tangible or intangible assets (except copyrights), and units providing related services. The major portion of this division comprises units that rent, hire, or otherwise allow the use of their own assets by others. The assets may be tangible, as in the case of real estate and equipment, or intangible, as in the case with patents and trademarks.

The division also includes units engaged in providing real estate services such as selling, renting and/or buying real estate for others, managing real estate for others and appraising real estate.
Other Motor Vehicle and Transport Equipment Rental and Hiring

This class consists of units mainly engaged in hiring, leasing or renting transport equipment (except passenger cars), including trucks, buses, ships, boats and aircraft. Rental is of the vehicle or equipment only; it does not include hire of a driver, pilot or other operator. Also included are units mainly engaged in the rental of shipping containers, including refrigerated containers.

**Primary activities**

- Car rental (without driver)

**Exclusions/References**

Units mainly engaged in

- hiring, leasing or renting motorcycles are included in Class 6619 Other Motor Vehicle and Transport Equipment Rental and Hiring;
- financial leasing of passenger cars, i.e. providing finance for purchase of vehicles to be leased (for their expected life or until they are fully depreciated) to another unit, are included in Class 6230 Non-Depository Financing; and
- hiring, leasing or renting taxi cabs or hire cars with drivers are included in Class 4623 Taxi and Other Road Transport.

6611 Passenger Car Rental and Hiring

This class consists of units mainly engaged in hiring, leasing or renting passenger cars without drivers. Passenger cars include station wagons and minibuses.

**Primary activities**

- Car rental (without driver)

**Exclusions/References**

Units mainly engaged in

- hiring, leasing or renting passenger cars (including station wagons and minibuses) are included in Class 6611 Passenger Car Rental and Hiring;
- renting or leasing transport equipment with drivers, pilots or other operators are included in the appropriate classes of Division I Transport, Postal and Warehousing;
- hiring or renting bicycles are included in Class 6639 Other Goods and Equipment Rental and Hiring n.e.c.; and
### Other Motor Vehicle and Transport Equipment Rental and Hiring continued

- financial leasing of transport equipment, i.e. providing finance for purchase of equipment to be leased (for its expected life or until fully depreciated) to another unit, are included in Class 6230 Non-Depository Financing.

### 662 FARM ANIMAL AND BLOODSTOCK LEASING

#### 6620 Farm Animal and Bloodstock Leasing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in leasing farm animals or bloodstock but not engaged in handling the animals. The animals are leased to other units that take direct control and responsibility for their management.

**Primary activities**

- Bloodstock leasing
- Dairy cattle leasing (for sharemilking purposes)
- Farm animal leasing
- Racehorse leasing

**Exclusions/References**

- Units mainly engaged in farming animals are included in the appropriate classes of Subdivision 01 Agriculture; and
- training racehorses are included in Class 9129 Other Horse and Dog Racing Activities.

### 663 OTHER GOODS AND EQUIPMENT RENTAL AND HIRING

#### 6631 Heavy Machinery and Scaffolding Rental and Hiring

This class consists of units mainly engaged in hiring, leasing or renting, without operators, heavy machinery and scaffolding (including mobile platforms) from stock physically held for the purpose.

**Primary activities**

- Agricultural machinery rental (without operator)
- Construction machinery rental (without operator)
- Mining machinery rental (without operator)
- Mobile platform rental
- Scaffolding rental (except erection of scaffolding)

**Exclusions/References**

- Units mainly engaged in financial leasing of heavy machinery or scaffolding, i.e. providing finance for purchase of equipment to be leased (for its expected life or until fully depreciated) to another unit, are included in Class 6230 Non-Depository Financing;
- renting and leasing heavy machinery with operators are included in the division where the equipment is predominantly used; and
- hiring, leasing and renting transport equipment are included in Classes 6611 Passenger Car Rental and Hiring and 6619 Other Motor Vehicle and Transport Equipment Rental and Hiring.
- erection of scaffolding are included in Division E Construction.

#### 6632 Video and Other Electronic Media Rental and Hiring

This class consists of units mainly engaged in renting or hiring pre-recorded video tapes, discs and other electronic media.
Non-Financial Intangible Assets (Except Copyrights) Leasing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in holding intellectual property (including trademarks) or other non-financial intangible assets (except copyright). The units derive income from fees paid to them for the use of the assets, including the right to reproduce the assets.

Primary activities

- Brand-name leasing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in holding intellectual property (including trademarks) or other non-financial intangible assets (except copyright).

6640 Non-Financial Intangible Assets (Except Copyrights) Leasing

This class consists of units mainly engaged in holding intellectual property (including trademarks) or other non-financial intangible assets (except copyright). The units derive income from fees paid to them for the use of the assets, including the right to reproduce the assets.

Primary activities

- Brand-name leasing
Non-Financial Intangible Assets (Except Copyrights) Leasing continued

- Franchise agreement leasing
- Horticultural plant variety right leasing
- Mineral exploration right on-leasing
- Patent leasing
- Radio spectrum right leasing
- Taxi cab plate leasing
- Trademark leasing

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in deriving income from payments for the use or reproduction of copyrighted assets are included in the appropriate classes of Division J Information Media and Telecommunications.
DIVISION L – RENTAL, HIRING AND REAL ESTATE SERVICES

Subdivision 67 – Property Operators and Real Estate Services

Group 671 Property Operators

6711 Residential Property Operators

This class consists of units mainly engaged in renting or leasing residential properties, (other than holiday houses or holiday flats) including space in such properties. The units may be owner lessors or they may sublease properties of which they are themselves lessees. The activity of owner occupiers renting or leasing their own dwellings to themselves is treated as a business activity in the System of National Accounts (1993 SNA). Accordingly, this class includes, for purposes of national accounts, the imputed or notional property-owning units from which the owner occupiers of dwellings rent or lease their dwellings.

Primary activities

- Apartment (except holiday apartment) renting or leasing
- Caravan park, residential (other than holiday), operation
- Flats (except holiday flats) renting or leasing
- House (except holiday house) renting or leasing
- Residential property body corporate operation
- Residential property strata corporation operation

Exclusions/References

- Units mainly engaged in operating hotels or motels, boarding or rooming houses, student residences, caravan holiday parks, holiday houses or flats are included in Class 4400 Accommodation; and
- operating as a residents’ organisation to promote the interest of the local community are included in Class 9559 Other Interest Group Services n.e.c.

6712 Non-Residential Property Operators

This class consists of units mainly engaged in renting or leasing non-residential properties.

Primary activities

- Agricultural land renting or leasing
- Commercial or industrial property renting or leasing
- Commercial property body corporation
- Commercial property strata corporation
- Factory renting or leasing
- Office space renting or leasing
- Self-storage renting or leasing
- Shopping centre renting or leasing
- Warehouse renting or leasing

Exclusions/References

- Units mainly engaged in land development and subdivision are included in Class 3211 Land Development and Subdivision.

672 Real Estate Services

6720 Real Estate Services

This class consists of units mainly engaged in valuing, purchasing, selling (by auction or private treaty), managing or renting real estate for others.
Real Estate Services continued

Primary activities
- Broking service (real estate)
- Real estate agency service
- Real estate auctioning service
- Real estate management service
- Real estate rental agency service
- Time share apartment management service
- Valuing service (real estate)

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- providing title transfer or conveyancing service are included in Class 6931 Legal Services; and
- providing engineering or structural property and house inspections are included in Class 6923 Engineering Design and Engineering Consulting Services.
DIVISION M – PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL SERVICES

The Professional, Scientific and Technical Services Division includes units mainly engaged in providing professional, scientific and technical services. Units engaged in providing these services apply common processes where labour inputs are integral to the production or service delivery. Units in this division specialise and sell their expertise. In most cases, equipment and materials are not major inputs. The activities undertaken generally require a high level of expertise and training and formal (usually tertiary level) qualifications.

These services include scientific research, architecture, engineering, computer systems design, law, accountancy, advertising, market research, management and other consultancy, veterinary science and professional photography. Excluded are units mainly engaged in providing health care and social assistance services, which are included in Division Q Health Care and Social Assistance.
ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing architectural services such as planning and designing buildings and structures; or planning and designing the development of land. Units apply knowledge of design, construction procedures, zoning regulations, location and land use, building codes and building materials.

Primary activities
- Architectural service
- Drafting service, architectural
- Landscape architectural service
- Town planning service

Exclusions/references
Units mainly engaged in managing or organising construction projects as the prime contractor are included in the appropriate classes of Division E Construction.

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH SERVICES

Scientific Research Services

This class consists of units mainly engaged in undertaking research in the agricultural, biological, physical or social sciences. Units may undertake the research for themselves or others.

Primary activities
- Aeronautical research service
- Agricultural research service
- Biological research service
- Biotechnology research service
- Economic research service
- Food research service
- Industrial research service
- Medical research service
- Observatory research service
- Research farm operation
- Scientific research service
- Social science research service
- Space tracking research station operation

Exclusions/references
Units mainly engaged in
- providing technical or engineering consulting services are included in Class 6923 Engineering Design and Engineering Consulting Services;
- providing market research or statistical services are included in Class 6950 Market Research and Statistical Services; and
- providing pathological services for the medical profession are included in Class 8520 Pathology and Diagnostic Imaging Services.
6922  Surveying and Mapping Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing surveying and mapping services
(including exploration surveying services on contract). Units in this class use a variety of
surveying techniques depending on the purpose of the survey, including magnetic surveys,
gravity surveys, seismic surveys or electrical and electromagnetic surveys. These services may
also include surveying and mapping of areas above or below the surface of the earth.
Primary activities
- Aerial surveying service
- Cadastral surveying service
- Engineering surveying service
- Geodetic surveying service
- Gravimetric surveying service
- Hydrographic surveying service
- Land surveying service
- Map preparation service
- Mining surveying service
- Oceanographic surveying service
- Photogrammetry
- Seismic surveying service

Exclusions/references
Units mainly engaged in exploring for petroleum or minerals are included in the
appropriate classes of Group 101 Exploration.

6923  Engineering Design and Engineering Consulting Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing engineering consulting services. These
units are primarily involved in applying physical laws and principles of engineering in the
design, development and utilisation of machines, materials, instruments, structures, processes
and systems. Units provide advice, prepare feasibility studies, prepare preliminary and final
plans and designs, provide technical services during the construction or installation phase,
inspect and evaluate engineering projects, and related services.
Primary activities
- Boat designing service
- Building consulting service
- Building inspection service
- Chemical engineering consulting service
- Civil engineering consulting service
- Construction consulting service
- Drafting service, engineering
- Electrical engineering consulting service
- Electronic engineering consulting service
- Engineering consulting service n.e.c.
- Geotechnical engineering consulting service
- Hydraulic engineering consulting service
- Industrial design service
- Marine engineering consulting service
### Other Specialised Design Services

**Primary activities**
- Commercial art service
- Fashion design service
- Graphic design service
- Interior design service
- Jewellery design service
- Signwriting
- Textile design service
- Ticket writing

**Exclusions/references**
Units mainly engaged in
- providing architectural services (including landscape design services and architectural draughting services) are included in Class 6921 Architectural Services;
- providing engineering design services are included in Class 6923 Engineering Design and Engineering Consulting Services;
- providing computer system design services are included in Class 7000 Computer System Design and Related Services; and
- providing set designing, costume designing or theatre lighting design services are included in Class 9002 Creative Artists, Musicians, Writers and Performers.
DIVISION M – PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL SERVICES
Subdivision 69 – Professional, Scientific and Technical Services (Except Computer System Design and Related Services)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6925</td>
<td>Scientific Testing and Analysis Services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing scientific testing and analysis services such as physical or chemical testing, calibration testing, mechanical testing, thermal testing and biological testing (except medical or veterinary). The testing may occur in a laboratory or on site.

**Primary activities**
- Chemical analysis service n.e.c.
- Forensic science service (except pathology service)
- Geology and geophysical testing service
- Laboratory operation (providing chemical, food, electrical engineering or other technical services)
- Materials strength testing service
- Non-destructive testing service
- Pollution monitoring service
- Seismic survey data analysis service
- Testing or assay service on fee or contract
- Wine testing
- Wool testing service

**Exclusions/references**
- Units mainly engaged in providing engineering consulting services, including building inspection services, are included in Class 6923 Engineering Design and Engineering Consulting Services;
- providing medical pathology or diagnostic services are included in Class 8520 Pathology and Diagnostic Imaging Services;
- providing veterinary pathology services are included in Class 6970 Veterinary Services;
- providing motor vehicle roadworthy inspection (issuing road warrants of fitness in NZ) services are included in Class 7720 Regulatory Services; and
- providing geotechnical engineering services are included in class 6923 Engineering Design and Engineering Consulting Services.

|             | 693   | LEGAL AND ACCOUNTING SERVICES |

|             | 6931  | Legal Services |

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing legal representation and advice and the preparation of legal documents. Also included are units mainly engaged in establishing the legal ownership of a property such as title-searching services.

**Primary activities**
- Advocate service
- Barrister service
- Conveyancing service
- Legal aid service
- Legal service
- Notary service
- Patent attorney service
- Solicitor service
- Title-searching service
6932 Accounting Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing accounting services such as auditing of accounting records, preparing financial statements, preparing tax returns and bookkeeping.

Primary activities
- Accounting service
- Auditing service
- Bookkeeping service
- Tax agent service

Exclusions/references
Units mainly engaged in providing payroll processing, billing or record-keeping services are included in Class 7291 Office Administrative Services.

6940 Advertising Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing advertising services such as the creation of advertising campaigns and materials; and media planning and buying (i.e. placing advertisements).

Primary activities
- Advertising agency service
- Advertising material preparation service
- Advertising placement service
- Advertising service (except the sale of advertising space in own publication or broadcast)
- Advertising space selling (on a commission or fee basis)
- Aerial advertising service
- Direct mail advertising service
- Sample distribution service

Exclusions/references
Units mainly engaged in
- selling advertising space in printed material published by the same unit are included in the appropriate classes of Division J Information Media and Telecommunications; and
- selling advertising time in radio or television broadcasts by the same unit are included in the appropriate classes of Division J Information Media and Telecommunications.

6950 Market Research and Statistical Services
Market Research and Statistical Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing market research or statistical services such as the systematic gathering, recording, tabulating and presenting of marketing and public opinion data.

Primary activities
- Market research service
- Public opinion research service
- Statistical bureau operation
- Statistical consulting service
Management Advice and Related Consulting Services

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing management advice and related consulting services not elsewhere classified. This includes providing advice on business or personnel management policies or practices. Also included are units mainly engaged in managing public figures such as entertainers.

**Primary activities**
- Corporate head office management

**Exclusions/references**
Units mainly engaged in
- providing advice and assistance to other organisations on general management issues are included in Class 6962 Management Advice and Related Consulting Services;
- holding the securities of (or other equity interests in) companies and enterprises, but which do not undertake any of the management services outlined above are included in the appropriate classes of Division K Financial and Insurance Services;
- providing a range of day-to-day office administrative services such as clerical, billing, record keeping, personnel and other support services are included in the appropriate classes of Division N Administrative and Support Services.

Management Advice and Related Consulting Services

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing management advice and related consulting services not elsewhere classified. This includes providing advice on business or personnel management policies or practices. Also included are units mainly engaged in managing public figures such as entertainers.

**Primary activities**
- Agricultural management consulting service
- Artist, entertainer or other public figures management service
- Business management service
- Efficiency advisory service
- Environmental consulting service
- Forestry management consulting service
- Management consulting service
- Merchandising consulting service
- Operations research service (commercial)
- Personnel management consulting service
- Sales advisory service
- Tariff consulting service
- Tourism development consulting service

**Exclusions/references**
Units mainly engaged in
- providing data processing services are included in Class 5921 Data Processing and Web Hosting Services;
- holding the securities of (or other equity interests in) companies and enterprises are included in the appropriate classes of Division K Financial and Insurance Services;
### DIVISION M – PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL SERVICES

Subdivision 69 – Professional, Scientific and Technical Services (Except Computer System Design and Related Services)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>697</td>
<td>VETERINARY SERVICES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6970</td>
<td>Veterinary Services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the practice of veterinary medicine or surgical services for domestic animals or livestock. Also included are units mainly engaged in operating animal hospitals.

**Primary activities**
- Animal clinic operation
- Animal hospital operation
- Animal pathology service
- Animal quarantine station operation
- Spaying service
- Veterinary clinic operation
- Veterinary service

**Exclusions/References**

Units mainly engaged in providing agricultural support services such as livestock improvement services, artificial insemination service or herd testing, etc. are included in Class 0529 Other Agriculture and Fishing Support Services.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>699</th>
<th>OTHER PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL SERVICES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6991</td>
<td>Professional Photographic Services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing still, video or computer photography services, including the video taping of special events such as weddings.

**Primary activities**
- Portrait photography service
- Professional photography service
- Street photography service
- Studio photography service
- Video filming of special events (e.g. birthdays, weddings)
- Wedding photography service

**Exclusions/references**

Units mainly engaged in
- retailing photographic equipment or supplies are included in the appropriate classes of Division G Retail Trade;
- providing aerial surveying services are included in Class 6922 Surveying and Mapping Services;
- motion picture and video production are included in Class 5511 Motion Picture and Video Production; and
Other Professional, Scientific and Technical Services n.e.c.

This class consists of units primarily engaged in providing professional, scientific and technical services not elsewhere classified.

Primary activities

- Interpretation service
- Meteorological service
- Professional, scientific and technical services n.e.c.
- Translation service
- Weather station operation

Professional Photographic Services continued

- developing, printing or other processing of photographic film are included in Class 9532 Photographic Film Processing.

6999

Other Professional, Scientific and Technical Services n.e.c.

This class consists of units primarily engaged in providing professional, scientific and technical services not elsewhere classified.
Computer System Design and Related Services

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing expertise in the field of information technologies such as writing, modifying, testing or supporting software to meet the needs of a particular consumer; or planning and designing computer systems that integrate computer hardware, software and communication technologies.

Primary activities

- Computer hardware consulting service
- Computer programming service
- Computer software consulting service
- Internet and web design consulting service
- Software development (customised) service (except publishing)
- Software installation service
- Systems analysis service

Exclusions/references

Units mainly engaged in

- mass producing computer software are included in Class 1620 Reproduction of Recorded Media;
- leasing or hiring electronic computers or other data processing equipment are included in Class 6639 Other Goods and Equipment Rental and Hiring n.e.c.;
- computer software publishing are included in Class 5420 Software Publishing; and
- providing data processing services or computer data storage and retrieval services are included in the appropriate classes of Group 592 Data Processing, Web Hosting and Electronic Information Storage Services
The Administrative and Support Services Division includes units mainly engaged in performing routine support activities for the day-to-day operations of other businesses or organisations.

Units providing administrative support services are mainly engaged in activities such as office administration; hiring and placing personnel for others; preparing documents; taking orders for clients by telephone; providing credit reporting or collecting services; arranging travel and travel tours.

Units providing other types of support services are mainly engaged in activities such as building and other cleaning services; pest control services; gardening services; and packaging products for others.

The activities undertaken by units in this division are often integral parts of the activities of units found in all sectors of the economy. Recent trends have moved more towards the outsourcing of such non-core activities. The units classified in this division specialise in one or more of these activities and can, therefore, provide services to a variety of clients.
**Labour Supply Services**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in supplying their own employees to clients’ businesses on a fee or contract basis. Assignments are usually temporary and performed under the supervision of staff of the client unit, at the client’s work site.

**Primary activities**

- Contract labour service
- Labour on-hiring service
- Labour staffing service
- Labour supply service
- Temporary labour hire service

**Exclusions/References**

Units mainly engaged in
- providing specialised activities on own account (sole trader) are classified based on the nature of those activities;
- providing the entire workforce, including the supervisory staff to others, are classified according to the activity being undertaken;
- listing employment vacancies and referring or placing applicants for permanent employment are included in Class 7211 Employment Placement and Recruitment Services; and
- providing human resource management services to clients or managing public figures are included in Class 6962 Management Advice and Related Consulting Services.

---

**Employment Services**

**Employment Placement and Recruitment Services**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in listing employment vacancies and in referring or placing applicants for employment in any field. The services are provided to either employers or potential employees, and include the formulation of job descriptions, the screening and testing of applicants and the investigation of references. Also included in this class are units that provide executive search services.

**Primary activities**

- Casting agency operation
- Employment agency operation
- Employment registry operation
- Executive placement service

**Exclusions/References**

Units mainly engaged in
- supplying their own employees to client’s businesses on a fee or contract basis are included in Class 7212 Labour Supply Services; and
- providing human resource management services to clients or managing public figures are included in Class 6962 Management Advice and Related Consulting Services.

---

**Labour Supply Services**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in supplying their own employees to clients’ businesses on a fee or contract basis. Assignments are usually temporary and performed under the supervision of staff of the client unit, at the client’s work site.

**Primary activities**

- Contract labour service
- Labour on-hiring service
- Labour staffing service
- Labour supply service
- Temporary labour hire service

**Exclusions/References**

Units mainly engaged in
- providing specialised activities on own account (sole trader) are classified based on the nature of those activities;
- providing the entire workforce, including the supervisory staff to others, are classified according to the activity being undertaken;
- listing employment vacancies and referring or placing applicants for permanent employment are included in Class 7211 Employment Placement and Recruitment Services; and
- providing human resource management services to clients or managing public figures are included in Class 6962 Management Advice and Related Consulting Services.
Office Administrative Services

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing a range of day-to-day office administrative services such as clerical, billing and record-keeping, and payroll services on a contract or fee basis. These units support the operation of a business but do not provide operating staff to carry out the complete operations of an organisation.

Primary activities

- Billing and record-keeping service
- Business administrative service
- Clerical service
- Office administrative service n.e.c.
- Payroll processing
- Reception service

Exclusions/References

- Undertaking head office functions such as overseeing and managing; exercising operational control; and/or undertaking the strategic or organisational planning and decision-making roles of related units are included in Class 6961 Corporate Head Office Management Services;
- Providing specialised document preparation services are included in Class 7292 Document Preparation Services; and
- Operating tourist information centres are included in Class 7299 Other Administrative Services n.e.c.
Credit Reporting and Debt Collection Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in compiling information such as a vehicle’s legal
status and credit or employment histories on individuals or businesses. Also included in this
class are units mainly engaged in collecting payments for claims, remitting payments collected
to their clients and providing repossession services.

Primary activities
- Account collection service
- Bill collection service
- Collection agency operation
- Consumer credit reporting service
- Credit bureau or agency operation
- Credit investigation service
- Credit rating service
- Debt collection service
- Mercantile credit reporting service
- Repossession service

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- providing copying, photocopying or similar mass reproduction of documents are included
  in the appropriate classes of Division C Manufacturing; and
- providing data processing services are included in the appropriate classes of Division J
  Information Media and Telecommunications.

Document Preparation Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing document preparation services that
include typing and word processing; letter or resume writing, document editing or
proofreading; and stenographic, transcription and other document preparation services. Also
included in this class are units that provide desktop publishing services.

Primary activities
- Desktop publishing (document preparation service)
- Document editing or proofreading service
- Letter writing service
- Resume writing service
- Stenographic service
- Transcription service
- Typing service
- Word processing service

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- providing copying, photocopying or similar mass reproduction of documents are included
  in the appropriate classes of Division C Manufacturing; and
- providing data processing services are included in the appropriate classes of Division J
  Information Media and Telecommunications.
Credit Reporting and Debt Collection Services continued

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in providing financing to others by factoring accounts receivables (i.e. assuming the risk of collection and credit losses) are included in the appropriate classes of Division K Financial and Insurance Services.

7294 Call Centre Operation
This class consists of units mainly engaged in answering telephone calls and relaying messages to clients and/or in providing telemarketing services on a contract or fee basis for others. Units engaged in providing telemarketing services promote clients' products or services; take orders; solicit contributions or donations; and provide information. Units engaged in providing telemarketing services do not own the product or provide the service they represent.

Primary activities
- Telemarketing service
- Telephone answering service
- Telephone call centre operation
- Voice mailbox service

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in gathering, recording, tabulating and presenting marketing and public opinion data that may include telephone canvassing services are included in Class 6950 Market Research and Statistical Services.

7299 Other Administrative Services n.e.c.
This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing administrative services not elsewhere classified.

Primary activities
- Administrative service n.e.c.
- Event management service
- Sports ticketing service
- Sport, art and similar event promotion service (without facilities)
- Theatre and concert booking service
- Tourist information centre operation

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in providing sports, arts and similar event promotion services (with facilities) are included in the appropriate classes of Division R Arts and Recreation Services.
This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing commercial and domestic pest control
services. Such services include exterminating and controlling mosquitoes, birds, rodents,
termites and other insects and pests (except agricultural or forestry pest control services). Also included in this class are units providing fumigation and weed control services (except agricultural and forestry).
Packaging Services

This class consists of units mainly engaged in packing goods in bottles, cans, cartons, collapsible tubes, plastic sachets, plastic film or bags or other containers or materials on a contract or fee basis.

**Primary activities**
- Apparel and textile folding and packaging service
- Bottling drinking liquid
- Bottling or rebottling wine or spirits
- Bottling other liquid
- Contract packing or filling
- Crating service
- Kit assembling and packaging service
- Packing fresh fruit and vegetables
- Packing pharmaceutical and medical products
- Shrink wrapping service

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in blending wine or spirits are included in the appropriate classes of Group 121 Beverage Manufacturing;

---

Gardening Services

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing gardening services only.

**Primary activities**
- Garden maintenance service
- Gardening service
- Lawn care service (e.g. fertilising, seeding, spraying)
- Lawn mowing service
- Maintenance of plants and shrubs in buildings

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in installing artificial turf or in constructing (i.e. installing) walkways, retaining walls, decks, fences, ponds or similar structures are included in Class 3291 Landscape Construction Services;
- weed eradication services are included in either Class 7312 Building Pest Control Services or in the appropriate classes of Subdivision 05 Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Support Services; and
- owning and leasing pot plants are included in Class 6639 Other Goods and Equipment Rental and Hiring n.e.c.

---

Packaging Services

This class consists of units mainly engaged in packing goods in bottles, cans, cartons, collapsible tubes, plastic sachets, plastic film or bags or other containers or materials on a contract or fee basis.

**Primary activities**
- Apparel and textile folding and packaging service
- Bottling drinking liquid
- Bottling or rebottling wine or spirits
- Bottling other liquid
- Contract packing or filling
- Crating service
- Kit assembling and packaging service
- Packing fresh fruit and vegetables
- Packing pharmaceutical and medical products
- Shrink wrapping service

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in blending wine or spirits are included in the appropriate classes of Group 121 Beverage Manufacturing;
### DIVISION N – ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICES

Subdivision 73 – Building Cleaning, Pest Control and Other Support Services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Packaging Services continued**

- manufacturing drinking liquids are included in the appropriate classes of Division C Manufacturing; and
- manufacturing pharmaceutical and medical products are included in Class 1841 Human Pharmaceutical and Medicinal Product Manufacturing.
The Public Administration and Safety Division includes units mainly engaged in Central, State or Local Government legislative, executive and judicial activities; in providing physical, social, economic and general public safety and security services; and in enforcing regulations.

Central, State or Local Government legislative, executive and judicial activities includes:
- the setting of policy;
- the oversight of government programs;
- collecting revenue to fund government programs;
- creating statute laws and by-laws;
- creating case law through the judicial processes of civil, criminal and other courts; and
- distributing public funds.

Also included are units of military defence, government representation and international government organisations. The provision of physical, social, economic and general public safety and security services, and enforcing regulations, includes units that provide:
- police services;
- investigation and security services;
- fire protection and other emergency services;
- correctional and detention services;
- regulatory services;
- border control; and
- other public order and safety services.

Government ownership is not a criterion for classification to this industry division.

Government units producing ‘private sector like’ goods and services are classified to the same industry as private sector units engaged in similar activities. Private sector units engaged in public administration or military defence are classified to the Public Administration and Safety Division. Units that engage in a combination of public administration and service delivery activities are to be classified to this division.
DIVISION 0 – PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND SAFETY
Subdivision 75 – Public Administration

751

CENTRAL GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION

7510

Central Government Administration

This class consists of units engaged in the setting of central government policy; the oversight of central government programs (excluding military defence); collecting revenue to fund central government programs; creating statute laws and by-laws (excluding creating case law through the judicial processes of civil, criminal and other court operation); and distributing central government funds.

Primary activities

- Administration, except justice and defence (central government)
- Financial and economic management except banking (central government)
- Governor-General’s unit operation
- Legislation enactment (central government)
- Parliament operation (central government)
- Policy formulation and administration (central government)

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in

- the management of commercial and business activities or activities other than central government administration are included in the classes appropriate to these activities;
- the operation or administration of judicial authorities, and the operation of civil, criminal and other courts, are included in Class 7540 Justice; and
- exercising regulatory control over specified activities are included in Class 7720 Regulatory Services.

752

STATE GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION

7520

State Government Administration

This class consists of units engaged in the setting of state government policy; the oversight of state government programs (except military defence); collecting revenue to fund state government programs; creating statute law and by-laws (excluding creating case law through the judicial processes of civil, criminal and other court operation); and distributing state government funds.

Primary activities

- Financial and economic management except banking (state government)
- Legislation enactment and enforcement (state government)
- Parliament operation (state government)
- Policy formulation and administration (state government)
- State government administration (except justice)
- State governor’s unit operation

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in

- the management of commercial and business activities or activities other than state government administration are included in the classes appropriate to these activities;
- the operation or administration of judicial authorities or commissions are included in Class 7540 Justice; and
Domestic Government Representation

This class includes units of domestic government mainly engaged in the operation of diplomatic and consular missions abroad.

Primary activities

- Consulate operation (domestic government)
- Embassy operation (domestic government)
- High commission operation (domestic government)

Justice

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the operation or administration of judicial authorities or commission including civil and criminal courts, royal commissions and similarly constituted inquiries, and in creating case law through the judicial processes of civil, criminal and other court operations.

Primary activities

- Arbitration court operation
- Bankruptcy court operation
- Children’s court operation
- Conciliation and Arbitration Commission operation
- Industrial relations court operation
- Judicial authority operation (federal or state)
- Law court operation
- Royal commission operation

Local Government Administration

This class consists of units engaged in the setting of local government policy; the oversight of local government programs; collecting revenue to fund local government programs; creating by-laws (excluding creating case law through the judicial processes of civil, criminal and other court operations); and distributing local government funds.

Primary activities

- Financial and economic management except banking (local government)
- Local government administration (except justice)
- Policy formulation and administration (local government)
- Regulation enactment and enforcement (local government)

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in

- the management of commercial and business activities or activities other than local government administration are included in classes appropriate to these activities; and
- exercising regulatory control over specified activities are included in Class 7720 Regulatory Services.

State Government Administration continued

- exercising regulatory control over specified activities are included in Class 7720 Regulatory Services.
Foreign Government Representation

This class consists of units of foreign governments mainly engaged in governmental service activities such as the provision of consular or diplomatic services. This class also includes representatives of joint international government organisations such as the United Nations.

In official statistics, only the resident component of units in this industry are normally included, overseas diplomatic representatives being regarded as residents of the country they represent.

Primary activities

- Consulate operation (foreign government)
- Embassy operation (foreign government)
- High commission operation (foreign government)
- International government organisation (United Nations, World Trade Organisation e.t.c.) administration
- Legation operation (foreign government)
- Trade commission operation (foreign government)

Exclusions/References

Military units stationed abroad are included in Class 7600 Defence.

Domestic Government Representation continued

- Legation operation (domestic government)
- Trade commission operation (domestic government)

7552 Foreign Government Representation

This class consists of units of foreign governments mainly engaged in governmental service activities such as the provision of consular or diplomatic services. This class also includes representatives of joint international government organisations such as the United Nations.

In official statistics, only the resident component of units in this industry are normally included, overseas diplomatic representatives being regarded as residents of the country they represent.

Primary activities

- Consulate operation (foreign government)
- Embassy operation (foreign government)
- High commission operation (foreign government)
- International government organisation (United Nations, World Trade Organisation e.t.c.) administration
- Legation operation (foreign government)
- Trade commission operation (foreign government)
This class consists of units of military defence (including those staffed by civilian personnel) stationed at home or abroad. Included are units mainly engaged in defence administration; the administration of defence research and development policies and associated funds; contingency planning; and carrying out military exercises in which civilian institutions and populations are involved.

**Primary activities**
- Armed forces unit operation (except manufacturing or educational)
- Civil defence operation (military)
- Government administration (defence)

**Exclusions/References**
Units mainly engaged in operating military academies or research schools are included in the appropriate classes of Division P Education and Training.
Fire Protection and Other Emergency Services

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing fire fighting or related civil emergency services (except police and ambulance services).

Primary activities
- Airport fire service

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- providing police services are included in Class 7711 Police Services;
- selling security systems such as locking devices, safes and vaults, without installation or maintenance services, are included in the appropriate classes of Division G Retail Trade;
- providing key cutting/duplication services are included in Class 9499 Other Repair and Maintenance n.e.c.; and
- installing alarms are included in Class 3234 Fire and Security Alarm Installation Services.

Police Services

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing police services.

Primary activities
- Intelligence service operation
- Police service operation
- Police station operation
- Traffic policing activity

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- emergency service (other than defence and police) are included in Class 7713 Fire Protection and Other Emergency Services; and
- security protection are included in Class 7712 Investigation and Security Services.

Investigation and Security Services

This class consists of units mainly engaged in investigation and security services (except police).

Primary activities
- Alarm monitoring service
- Armoured car service
- Body guard service
- Burglary protection service
- Detective agency service
- Enquiry agency service
- Locksmith service
- Night watchman service
- Protection service
- Security alarm monitoring service
- Security guard service

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- providing police services are included in Class 7711 Police Services;
- selling security systems such as locking devices, safes and vaults, without installation or maintenance services, are included in the appropriate classes of Division G Retail Trade;
- providing key cutting/duplication services are included in Class 9499 Other Repair and Maintenance n.e.c.; and
- installing alarms are included in Class 3234 Fire and Security Alarm Installation Services.

Fire Protection and Other Emergency Services

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing fire fighting or related civil emergency services (except police and ambulance services).

Primary activities
- Airport fire service
Other Public Order and Safety Services

The class consists of units mainly engaged in providing public order and safety services not elsewhere classified such as border surveillance.

Primary activities
- Coastwatch service
- Public order and safety service n.e.c.
- Surveillance of country borders (by land, sea and air)

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- defence are included in Class 7600 Defence;
- police services are included in Class 7711 Police Services;
- planning and administrative activities of border control and surveillance are included in the appropriate classes of Subdivision 75 Public Administration; and
- providing advice on import and export procedures and documentation are included in Class 5291 Customs Agency Services.

Fire Protection and Other Emergency Services continued

- Emergency service (other than defence and police)
- Fire brigade service
- Fire fighting service
- Fire prevention service
- Forest fire fighting service
- Rescue service

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- providing ambulance services are included in Class 8591 Ambulance Services; and
- installing fire alarms are included in Class 3234 Fire and Security Alarm Installation Services.

7714 Correctional and Detention Services

This class consists of units mainly engaged in managing and operating correctional institutions (including prisons and remand centres) and detention centres. The facility is generally designed for confinement, correction and rehabilitation of individuals.

Primary activities
- Correctional centre operation
- Detention centre operation
- Gaol operation
- Juvenile detention centre operation
- Operating correctional facility on a contract or fee basis
- Prison farm operation
- Prison operation
- Remand centre operation

7719 Other Public Order and Safety Services

The class consists of units mainly engaged in providing public order and safety services not elsewhere classified such as border surveillance.

Primary activities
- Coastwatch service
- Public order and safety service n.e.c.
- Surveillance of country borders (by land, sea and air)

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- defence are included in Class 7600 Defence;
- police services are included in Class 7711 Police Services;
- planning and administrative activities of border control and surveillance are included in the appropriate classes of Subdivision 75 Public Administration; and
- providing advice on import and export procedures and documentation are included in Class 5291 Customs Agency Services.
REGULATORY SERVICES

7720 Regulatory Services
This class consists of units both public and private mainly engaged in enforcing regulations, licensing and inspection activities (except regulation of financial and insurance markets, electricity markets and regulatory units with a dual role of regulation and public administration with a significant amount of public administration). The regulations enforced in this class are established by Acts of Parliament and cover technical details that may be subject to frequent change. They are signed into law through the Cabinet Committee, Executive Council or some other body less than Parliament.

Primary activities
- Consumer protection service
- Licensing and permit issuance
- Motor vehicle testing
- Regulating casino and other gambling
- Regulating food and agricultural standards
- Regulating qualification standards
- Weights and measures regulations

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- operating tolls and weighbridge are included in Class 5299 Other Transport Support Services n.e.c;
- regulatory activities with a dual role of regulation and public administration are included in the appropriate classes of Subdivision 75 Public Administration;
- regulating and undertaking the activity at the same time are included in the appropriate classes of the division in which the activity is undertaken;
- building inspection service are included in Class 6923 Engineering Design and Engineering Consulting Services;
- regulating their own rules or codes of conduct (i.e. interest groups) are included in the appropriate classes of Group 955 Civic, Professional and Other Interest Group Services; and
- providing quality assessment services without enforcement of regulations are included in the appropriate classes of other divisions.
The Education and Training Division includes units mainly engaged in the provision and support of education and training, except those engaged in the training of animals e.g. dog obedience training, horse training.

Education may be provided in a range of settings, such as educational institutions, the workplace, or the home. Generally, instruction is delivered through face-to-face interaction between teachers/instructors and students, although other means and mediums of delivery, such as by correspondence, radio, television or the internet, may be used.

Education and training services are provided by specialised units such as preschools, schools, technical colleges, training centres, and universities. They may be publicly owned and operated, or privately owned and operated, either for profit or not for profit.

Education and training services are delivered by teachers or instructors who explain, tell or demonstrate a wide variety of subjects. The commonality of processes involved, such as the labour inputs of teachers and instructors, and their subject matter, knowledge and teaching expertise, uniquely distinguishes this industry from other industries.

Classes in the 'School Education and Tertiary Education' subdivisions generally correspond to the recognised formal levels of education.

Some units may offer education and training relevant to two or more classes within this division. For example, higher education and vocational training. Such units are classified according to their predominant educational activities.

Education support services include a range of support services which assist in the provision of education, such as curriculum setting and examination marking.
### Primary Education

#### 801 PRESCHOOL EDUCATION

**8010 Preschool Education**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing accredited pre-primary school education. Pre-school programs are educational in nature and are designed to introduce children to ideas, attitudes and behaviour required in a school environment. They are usually directed at children aged three to five years, are generally sessional in nature and are provided by staff that have training in an educational field.

**Primary activities**

- Kindergarten, preschool, operation (except child minding centre)
- Playcentre operation (NZ only)
- Pre-school operation

**Exclusions/References**

Units mainly engaged in

- providing pre-primary school education in conjunction with normal primary school education are included in Class 8021 Primary Education; and
- providing child minding or day nursery services are included in Class 8710 Child Care Services.

#### 802 SCHOOL EDUCATION

**8021 Primary Education**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing primary school education (except combined primary/secondary school education).

**Primary activities**

- Boarding school operation (primary school; except combined primary/secondary)
- Intermediate school operation (NZ only)
- Primary school operation (except combined primary/secondary school)

**Exclusions/References**

Units mainly engaged in

- providing student accommodation (except boarding schools) are included in Class 4400 Accommodation; and
- providing one or more permanently organised grades or years of secondary school education in conjunction with primary school education are included in Class 8023 Combined Primary and Secondary Education.

**8022 Secondary Education**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing secondary school education (except combined primary/secondary school education).

**Primary activities**

- Agricultural high school operation (except combined primary/secondary school)
- Boarding school operation (secondary school education; except combined primary/secondary school)
- Matriculation college operation (except combined primary/secondary school)
- Secondary college operation (except combined primary/secondary school)
Special School Education

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing special education and training for children with disabilities and special needs (except those provided in mainstream primary, secondary or combined primary and secondary schools).

Primary activities
- Special school operation (for children with disabilities and special needs; not providing mainstream primary or secondary school education).

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in providing mainstream primary or secondary school education for children with disabilities and special needs are included in Classes 8021 Primary Education, 8022 Secondary Education or 8023 Combined Primary and Secondary Education.

8024 Special School Education

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing special education and training for children with disabilities and special needs (except those provided in mainstream primary, secondary or combined primary and secondary schools).

Primary activities
- Special school operation (for children with disabilities and special needs; not providing mainstream primary or secondary school education).

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in providing mainstream primary or secondary school education for children with disabilities and special needs are included in Classes 8021 Primary Education, 8022 Secondary Education or 8023 Combined Primary and Secondary Education.
TERTIARY EDUCATION

8101 Technical and Vocational Education and Training
This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing technical and vocational education and training. These units offer a large variety of courses covering a range of subjects or specialise in a particular field of education such as computer and business management training.

Primary activities
- Apprenticeship training program operation
- Business college and school operation
- Information technology training centre operation
- Institute of technology operation
- Professional and management development training
- Secretarial training
- Technical and further education college operation
- Technical college operation
- Vocational computer training

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- providing undergraduate or postgraduate teaching are included in Class 8102 Higher Education;
- providing sports and physical recreation coaching not predominantly leading to tertiary qualifications are included in Class 8211 Sports and Physical Recreation Instruction; and
- providing education in the arts not predominantly leading to tertiary qualifications are included in Class 8212 Arts Education.

8102 Higher Education
This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing undergraduate or postgraduate teaching.

Primary activities
- Colleges of education operation
- Postgraduate school, university operation
- Research school, university operation
- Specialist institute or college
- Teachers’ college operation
- Undergraduate school, university operation
- University operation

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- operating student halls of residence are included in Class 4400 Accommodation; and
- undertaking research in the agricultural, biological, physical or social sciences are included in Class 6910 Scientific Research Services.
ADULT, COMMUNITY AND OTHER EDUCATION

8211 Sports and Physical Recreation Instruction
This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing non-vocational instruction in sporting and physical recreation activities.

Primary activities
- Aerobics instruction
- Cricket coaching
- Diving instruction
- Football instruction
- Golf instruction
- Horse riding school operation
- Martial arts school operation
- Sailing school operation
- Ski instruction
- Sports coaching
- Swimming instruction
- Tennis coaching

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- providing sports and physical recreation instruction leading to a tertiary qualification are included in the appropriate classes of Subdivision 81 Tertiary Education;
- the operation of gymnasia, health clubs, fitness centres, swimming pools and similar facilities are included in Class 9111 Health and Fitness Centres and Gymnasia Operation; and
- providing personal fitness training services are included in Class 9539 Other Personal Services n.e.c.

8212 Arts Education
This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing non-vocational instruction in the arts, including art, dance, drama and music.

Primary activities
- Acting and drama school operation
- Dance and ballet school operation
- Music school operation
- Painting instruction
- Performing arts school operation
- Photography school operation
- Sculpture instruction

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in providing arts education leading to a tertiary qualification are included in the appropriate classes of Subdivision 81 Tertiary Education.
8219  
Adult, Community and Other Education n.e.c.
This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing adult, community and other education not elsewhere classified.

*Primary activities*
- Driving school operation
- Flying school operation
- Home computing and keyboard skill instruction
- Home economics and personal management instruction
- Instruction in diet, exercise and lifestyle factors
- Instruction through Universities of the Third Age and Schools for Seniors
- Parental education program operation
- Public speaking training
- Social and interpersonal skill training
- Study skill, career development and job search training
- Survival skill training
- Tutoring service

*Exclusions/References*
Units mainly engaged in
- providing non-vocational instruction in sporting and physical recreation activities are included in Class 8211 Sports and Physical Recreation Instruction;
- providing non-vocational instruction in the arts are included in Class 8212 Arts Education; and
- providing vocational training are included in Class 8101 Technical and Vocational Education and Training.

822  
EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT SERVICES

8220  
Educational Support Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing non-instructional services that support educational processes or systems.

*Primary activities*
- Curriculum development, educational
- Educational support services n.e.c.
- Test and exam development and evaluation, educational
- Test and exam service, educational
DIVISION Q – HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE

The Health Care and Social Assistance Division includes units mainly engaged in providing human health care and social assistance. Units engaged in providing these services apply common processes, where the labour inputs of practitioners with the requisite expertise and qualifications are integral to production or service delivery.
DIVISION Q – HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE
Subdivision 84 – Hospitals

Group | Class | Description
---|---|---
840 | HOSPITALS |

8401 Hospitals (Except Psychiatric Hospitals)
This class consists of units of hospitals (except psychiatric hospitals) mainly engaged in providing facilities and services such as diagnostic, medical or surgical services as well as continuous in-patient medical care in specialised accommodation. Also included are units providing both hospital facilities and training of medical and nursing staff.

**Primary activities**
- Children’s hospital
- Day hospital
- Ear, nose and throat hospital
- Eye hospital
- General hospital
- Hospital (except psychiatric or veterinary hospitals)
- Infectious diseases hospital (including human quarantine stations)
- Maternity hospital
- Obstetric hospital
- Women’s hospital

**Exclusions/References**
Units mainly engaged in
- operating psychiatric hospitals are included in Class 8402 Psychiatric Hospitals;
- providing aged care residential facilities are included in Class 8601 Aged Care Residential Services;
- providing out-patient dental hospital facilities are included in Class 8531 Dental Services; and
- operating veterinary hospitals are included in Class 6970 Veterinary Services.

8402 Psychiatric Hospitals
This class consists of units of psychiatric hospitals mainly engaged in providing services for patients with psychiatric, mental or behavioural disorders. Also included are units providing both psychiatric hospital facilities and training of medical and nursing staff.

**Primary activities**
- Psychiatric hospital

**Exclusions/References**
Units mainly engaged in the independent practice of psychiatry are included in Class 8512 Specialist Medical Services.
Specialist Medical Services

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the independent practice of specialised medicine, other than pathology and diagnostic imaging services. These units consist of specialist medical practitioners who generally operate private or group practices in medical clinics or centres.

Primary activities
- Allergy specialist service
- Anaesthetist service
- Dermatology service
- Ear, nose and throat specialist service
- Gynaecology service
- Hair transplant service (by registered medical practitioner)
- Neurology service
- Obstetrics service
- Ophthalmology service
- Orthopaedic specialist service
- Paediatric service
- Psychiatry service
- Rheumatology service
- Specialist medical clinic service
- Specialist medical practitioner service n.e.c.
- Specialist surgical service
- Thoracic specialist service
- Urology service

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- operating hospitals are included in Class 8401 Hospitals (Except Psychiatric Hospitals); and
- providing services of specialist medical practitioners are included in Class 8512 Specialist Medical Services.

852
Specialist Medical Services

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the independent practice of specialised medicine, other than pathology and diagnostic imaging services. These units consist of specialist medical practitioners who generally operate private or group practices in medical clinics or centres.

Primary activities
- Allergy specialist service
- Anaesthetist service
- Dermatology service
- Ear, nose and throat specialist service
- Gynaecology service
- Hair transplant service (by registered medical practitioner)
- Neurology service
- Obstetrics service
- Ophthalmology service
- Orthopaedic specialist service
- Paediatric service
- Psychiatry service
- Rheumatology service
- Specialist medical clinic service
- Specialist medical practitioner service n.e.c.
- Specialist surgical service
- Thoracic specialist service
- Urology service

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
Specialist Medical Services continued
- providing pathology or diagnostic imaging services are included in Class 8520 Pathology and Diagnostic Imaging Services;
- operating hospitals are included in Class 8401 Hospitals (Except Psychiatric Hospitals);
- providing services of registered general practice medical practitioners are included in Class 8511 General Practice Medical Services; and
- providing non-medical hair restoration services are included in Class 9511 Hairdressing and Beauty Services.

852

PATHOLOGY AND DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES

8520 Pathology and Diagnostic Imaging Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in the provision of pathology laboratory or diagnostic imaging services such as analytical services including body fluid analysis, ultrasound or x-ray services.

Primary activities
- Diagnostic imaging service
- Medical laboratory service
- Pathology laboratory service
- X-ray clinic service

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in providing chemical testing and analysis services (other than pathology services) are included in Class 6925 Scientific Testing and Analysis Services.

853

ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES

8531 Dental Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in the practice of general or specialised dentistry. These units consist of registered dentists who generally operate private or group practices. Also included are dental hospitals providing out-patient services only.

Primary activities
- Conservative dental service
- Dental hospital (out-patient)
- Dental practice service
- Dental practitioner service
- Dental surgery service
- Endodontic service
- Oral pathology service
- Oral surgery service
- Orthodontic service
- Paedodontic service
- Periodontic service
- Prosthodontic service

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in providing dental hygiene services are included in Class 8539 Other Allied Health Services; and
Other Allied Health Services

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing allied health care services not elsewhere classified. These units consist of independent allied health practitioners not elsewhere classified mainly engaged in providing health care and treatment services.

Primary activities

- Acupuncture service
- Aromatherapy service

8532 Optometry and Optical Dispensing

This class consists of units of registered optometrists mainly engaged in testing sight, diagnosing sight defects or in prescribing or dispensing spectacles or contact lenses on prescription.

Primary activities

- Contact lens dispensing
- Eye testing (optometrist)
- Optical dispensing
- Optician service
- Orthoptic service
- Spectacles dispensing

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in
- manufacturing ophthalmic articles or spectacle frames or in grinding spectacle lenses are included in Class 2411 Photographic, Optical and Ophthalmic Equipment Manufacturing; and
- providing ophthalmic specialist services are included in Class 8512 Specialist Medical Services.

8533 Physiotherapy Services

This class consists of units of physiotherapists mainly engaged in providing assessment, diagnosis, treatment (such as manipulation, massage and therapeutic exercise) and help in preventing disorders of human movement.

Primary activities

- Physiotherapy service

8534 Chiropractic and Osteopathic Services

This class consists of units of chiropractors mainly engaged in manual adjustment of the spinal column as a method of healing to remove nerve interference. Also included are units of osteopaths mainly engaged in massage and manipulation as a system of healing or treatment.

Primary activities

- Chiropractic service
- Osteopathic service

8539 Other Allied Health Services

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing allied health care services not elsewhere classified. These units consist of independent allied health practitioners not elsewhere classified mainly engaged in providing health care and treatment services.

Primary activities

- Acupuncture service
- Aromatherapy service
Other Allied Health Services continued
  - Audiology service
  - Clinical psychology service
  - Dental hygiene service
  - Dietician service
  - Hearing aid dispensing
  - Herbalist service
  - Homoeopathic service
  - Hydropathic service
  - Midwifery service
  - Naturopathic service
  - Nursing service
  - Occupational therapy service
  - Podiatry service
  - Speech pathology service
  - Therapeutic massage service

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
  - providing medical services are included in either Class 8511 General Practice Medical Services or Class 8512 Specialist Medical Services; and
  - operating weight loss clinics are included in Class 9512 Diet and Weight Reduction Centre Operation.

859
OTHER HEALTH CARE SERVICES

8591 Ambulance Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in transporting patients by ground or air in conjunction with medical care.

Primary activities
  - Aerial ambulance service
  - Ambulance service

8599 Other Health Care Services n.e.c.
This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing health care services not elsewhere classified.

Primary activities
  - Blood bank operation
  - Health assessment service
  - Health care service n.e.c.

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in operating health farms which provide mainly accommodation are included in Class 4400 Accommodation.
### DIVISION Q – HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE

#### Subdivision 86 – Residential Care Services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>860</td>
<td>RESIDENTIAL CARE SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8601</td>
<td>Aged Care Residential Services</td>
<td>This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing residential aged care combined with either nursing, supervisory or other types of care as required (including medical).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Primary activities
- Accommodation for the aged operation
- Aged care hostel operation
- Nursing home operation
- Residential care for the aged operation

| 8609  | Other Residential Care Services | This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing residential care (except aged care) combined with either nursing, supervisory or other types of care as required (including medical). |

#### Primary activities
- Children’s home operation
- Community mental health hostel
- Crisis care accommodation operation
- Home for the disadvantaged operation n.e.c.
- Hospice operation
- Residential refuge operation
- Respite residential care operation

#### Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in
  - providing aged care residential services are included in Class 8601 Aged Care Residential Services; and
  - providing juvenile corrective services are included in Class 7714 Correctional and Detention Services.
### Child Care Services

#### 871 8710 Child Care Services

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing day care of infants or children.

**Primary activities**
- Before and/or after school care service
- Child care service
- Childminding service
- Children’s nursery operation (except preschool education)
- Family day care service

**Exclusions/References**

Units mainly engaged in
- providing accredited preschool education are included in Class 8010 Preschool Education;
- operating a children’s home are included in Class 8609 Other Residential Care Services

### Other Social Assistance Services

#### 879 8790 Other Social Assistance Services

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing a wide variety of social support services directly to their clients. These services do not include accommodation services, except on a short stay basis.

**Primary activities**
- Adoption service
- Adult day care centre operation
- Aged care assistance service
- Alcoholics anonymous operation
- Disabilities assistance service
- Marriage guidance service
- Operation of soup kitchen (including mobile)
- Welfare counselling service
- Youth welfare service

**Exclusions/References**

Units mainly engaged in raising funds for welfare purposes are included in Class 9559 Other Interest Group Services n.e.c.
The Arts and Recreation Services Division includes units mainly engaged in the preservation and exhibition of objects and sites of historical, cultural or educational interest; the production of original artistic works and/or participation in live performances, events, or exhibits intended for public viewing; and the operation of facilities or the provision of services that enable patrons to participate in sporting or recreational activities, or to pursue amusement interests.

This division excludes units that are involved in the production and distribution of motion pictures, videos, television programs or television and video commercials. These units are included in the Information Media and Telecommunications Division.
### Nature Reserves and Conservation Parks Operation

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the preservation of flora and fauna in their natural environment such as nature reserves and conservation parks.

**Primary activities**
- Bird reserve operation

### Zoological and Botanical Gardens Operation

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the active management, breeding, preservation, study and exhibition of live plants and animals in a controlled environment such as zoological or botanical gardens.

**Primary activities**
- Aquarium operation
- Arboretum operation
- Aviary operation
- Botanical garden operation
- Herbarium operation
- Reptile park operation
- Wildlife park or reserve operation (wildlife actively managed)
- Zoological park or garden operation

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in providing library services are included in Class 6010 Libraries and Archives; and
- operating retail art galleries are included in Class 4279 Other Store-Based Retailing n.e.c.

---

### Museum Operation

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the preservation and exhibition of heritage objects and artefacts and/or visual arts and crafts with aesthetic, historical, cultural, and/or educational value. This class also includes units operating historical places, sites or houses.

**Primary activities**
- Art gallery operation (except retail)
- Art museum operation (except retail)
- Historic or heritage place, site or house operation
- Museum operation n.e.c.
- Natural history and science museum operation
- Social history museum
- Transport and maritime museum operation
- War memorial museum operation

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in providing library services are included in Class 6010 Libraries and Archives; and
- operating retail art galleries are included in Class 4279 Other Store-Based Retailing n.e.c.
### Nature Reserves and Conservation Parks Operation

- Conservation park operation
- Fauna reserve operation (fauna not actively managed)
- Flora reserve operation
- National or state/territory park or reserve operation
- Tourist caves operation
- Wildlife park or reserve operation (wildlife not actively managed)

**Exclusions/References**

Units mainly engaged in
- operating zoological parks and gardens, botanical gardens and other related activities
  where flora and fauna is actively managed in a controlled environment are included in
  Class 8921 Zoological and Botanical Gardens Operation; and
- undertaking public administration activities in relation to national, state or territory parks
  and reserves are included in the appropriate classes of Division O Public Administration
  and Safety.
DIVISION R – ARTS AND RECREATION SERVICES
Subdivision 90 – Creative and Performing Arts Activities

Group Class Description

900 CREATIVE AND PERFORMING ARTS ACTIVITIES

9001 Performing Arts Operation
This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing or producing live theatrical or musical presentations or performances. These units are not usually involved in the creation of original artistic or cultural works.

Primary activities
- Circus operation
- Dance and ballet company operation
- Musical comedy company operation
- Musical productions
- Opera company operation
- Orchestra operation
- Performing arts operation n.e.c.
- Theatre restaurant operation (mainly entertainment facility)
- Theatrical company operation

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- creating original artistic or cultural works are included in Class 9002 Creative Artists, Musicians, Writers and Performers;
- operating acting, drama, dance and ballet schools are included in Class 8212 Arts Education; and
- operating venues for the presentation and rehearsal of performing arts are included in Class 9003 Performing Arts Venue Operation.

9002 Creative Artists, Musicians, Writers and Performers
This class consists of units of independent (freelance) individuals or groups mainly engaged in the regular creation of original artistic or cultural works who may or may not also produce and perform their works. This class also includes units providing independent technical expertise necessary for these productions, and celebrities mainly engaged in endorsing products or making speeches or public appearances for which they receive a fee.

Primary activities
- Artists
- Cartoonying
- Choreography service
- Composing (including musical composition)
- Costume designing
- Creative arts service
- Journalistic service
- Musicians
- Playwriting or screenwriting
- Producing or directing original artistic or cultural work
- Sculpting
- Set designing service
- Speaking service (including radio and television announcing)
Performing Arts Venue Operation

This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating venues for the presentation and rehearsal of performing arts.

**Primary activities**
- Concert hall operation
- Entertainment centre operation
- Music bowl operation
- Opera house operation
- Performing arts venue operation n.e.c.
- Playhouse operation
- Theatre operation (except motion picture theatre)

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in operating motion picture theatres are included in Class 5513 Motion Picture Exhibition;
- operating theatre restaurants mainly engaged in providing live theatrical productions with food and beverages are included in Class 9001 Performing Arts Operation; and
- providing arts or sports event promotional services (without facilities) are included in Class 7299 Other Administrative Services n.e.c.
DIVISION R – ARTS AND RECREATION SERVICES
Subdivision 91 – Sports and Recreation Activities

9111

SPORTS AND PHYSICAL RECREATION ACTIVITIES

Health and Fitness Centres and Gymnasia Operation
This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating health clubs, fitness centres and
gyrnasia. Units in this class provide a range of fitness and exercise services.

Primary activities
- Fitness centre operation
- Gymnasia operation
- Health club operation

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in providing sports and recreation education, coaching or
instructional services are included in Class 8211 Sports and Physical Recreation
Instruction.

9112

Sports and Physical Recreation Clubs and Sports Professionals
This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating individual sports or physical recreation
clubs or teams which provide sporting or physical recreation opportunities to participants, or
entertainment for spectators. This class also includes sports professionals.

Primary activities
- Basketball club operation
- Cricket club operation
- Dart club operation
- Football club operation
- Golf club operation
- Gun club operation
- Hockey club operation
- Hunting club operation
- Life-saving club operation
- Martial arts club operation
- Netball club operation
- Orienteering club operation
- Racing car club operation
- Soccer club operation
- Sports professional
- Swimming club operation
- Tennis club operation
- Triathlon club operation
- Yacht club operation

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- operating indoor or outdoor sporting or physical recreation facilities are included in Class
  9113 Sports and Physical Recreation Venues, Grounds and Facilities Operation;
- operating horse and dog racing tracks are included in Class 9121 Horse and Dog Racing
  Administration and Track Operation;
Sports and Physical Recreation Clubs and Sports Professionals continued

- providing sports and recreation education, coaching or instructional services are included in Class 8211 Sports and Physical Recreation Instruction;
- operating clubs which mainly provide hospitality services are included in Class 4530 Clubs (Hospitality); and
- endorsing products and/or making public speeches and appearances are included in Class 9002 Creative Artists, Musicians, Writers and Performers.

9113 Sports and Physical Recreation Venues, Grounds and Facilities Operation

This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating indoor or outdoor sports and physical recreation venues, grounds and facilities (except health and fitness centres and gymnasia).

Primary activities
- Athletics field or stadium operation
- Basketball court or stadium operation
- Billiard, snooker or pool hall operation
- Bowling alley, tenpin, operation
- Bowling green operation
- Boxing stadium operation
- Cricket ground operation
- Football field or stadium operation
- Golf course or practice range operation
- Ice or roller skating rink operation
- Motor racing track or speedway operation
- Netball court or stadium operation
- Sports ground, stadium or venue operation n.e.c.
- Squash court operation
- Swimming pool operation
- Tennis court operation

Exclusions/References

- Units mainly engaged in operating health and fitness centres and gymnasia are included in Class 9111 Health and Fitness Centres and Gymnasia Operation
- Operating horse and dog race tracks are included in Class 9121 Horse and Dog Racing Administration and Track Operation;
- Operating individual sports or physical recreation clubs or teams which provide opportunities to participants or entertainment for spectators are included in Class 9112 Sports and Physical Recreation Club and Sports Professionals; and
- Providing arts or sports event promotional services (without facilities) are included in Class 7299 Other Administrative Services n.e.c.

9114 Sports and Physical Recreation Administrative Service

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the administration and/or control of sports or physical recreation organisations. These units are responsible for the policies, rules and regulations governing the conduct of an individual sporting or physical recreation discipline.

Primary activities
- National sporting association or league
**Amusement Parks and Centres Operation**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing amusement and recreation services in the form of amusement parks, arcades or centres. This class includes units operating from fixed or permanent sites and also includes selected mobile amusement operators.

**Primary activities**
- Amusement arcade or centre operation
- Amusement machine or ride operation (including concession operators)
- Amusement park operation
- Go-kart venue operation
- Indoor climbing operation
- Merry-go-round operation
- Mini-golf centre operation
- Theme park operation
- Water park operation

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in operating indoor or outdoor sports and physical recreation venues, grounds and facilities are included in Class 9113 Sports and Physical Recreation Venues, Grounds and Facilities Operation; and
- Operating sporting or physical recreation clubs are included in Class 9112 Sports and Physical Recreation Clubs and Sports Professionals.

**Horse and Dog Racing Activities**

**912**

**9121 Horse and Dog Racing Administration and Track Operation**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in administering horse and dog racing activities, or operating venues for horse and dog racing.

**Primary activities**
- Dog race course or track operation
- Horse race course or track operation
- Racing authority or board

**9129 Other Horse and Dog Racing Activities**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the operation of horse racing stables or dog racing kennels. This class also includes horse and dog racing training services.

**Primary activities**
- Race dog training operation
- Racehorse training operation
- Racing kennels operation
- Racing stables operation

**913 Amusement and Other Recreation Activities**

**9131 Amusement Parks and Centres Operation**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing amusement and recreation services in the form of amusement parks, arcades or centres. This class includes units operating from fixed or permanent sites and also includes selected mobile amusement operators.

**Primary activities**
- Amusement arcade or centre operation
- Amusement machine or ride operation (including concession operators)
- Amusement park operation
- Go-kart venue operation
- Indoor climbing operation
- Merry-go-round operation
- Mini-golf centre operation
- Theme park operation
- Water park operation
Amusement and Other Recreational Activities n.e.c.

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing amusement and other recreational services not elsewhere classified. Included in this class are units that provide outdoor recreational services such as bungy jumping and white water rafting.

Primary activities

- Amusement activity n.e.c.
- Bungy jumping operation
- Bush walking operation
- Cave diving operation
- Outdoor adventure operation n.e.c.
- Recreational activity n.e.c.
- White water rafting operation

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in using transport equipment to provide scenic and sightseeing services such as charter boat fishing operations and scenic railway operations, and which impose an impact on part of the transportation system, are included in Class 5010 Scenic and Sightseeing Transport.
DIVISION R – ARTS AND RECREATION SERVICES
Subdivision 92 – Gambling Activities

Group Class Description

920 GAMBLING ACTIVITIES

9201 Casino Operation
This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating facilities with a range of gambling services such as table wagering games and poker/gaming machines.

Primary activities
- Casino operation

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- operating hospitality clubs are included in Class 4530 Clubs (Hospitality); and
- providing betting on sporting events and totalisator services only are included in Class 9209 Other Gambling Activities.

9202 Lottery Operation
This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating lotteries or selling lottery products. Also included are units operating lotto-style games and football pools.

Primary activities
- Art union operation
- Football pool operation
- Keno operation
- Lottery agency operation
- Lottery operation

9209 Other Gambling Activities
This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating other gambling services such as totalisator or betting services. Also included in this class are units offering gambling services through the internet.

Primary activities
- Betting shop operation
- Bookmaker operation
- Gambling activity n.e.c.
- Internet gambling operation
- TAB operation

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in providing food or liquor and poker/gaming machine services only are included in the appropriate classes of Division H Accommodation and Food Services.
The Other Services Division includes a broad range of personal services; religious, civic, professional and other interest group services; selected repair and maintenance activities; and private households employing staff. Units in this division are mainly engaged in providing a range of personal care services, such as hair, beauty, diet and weight management services; providing death care services; promoting or administering religious events or activities; or promoting and defending the interests of their members.

Also included are units mainly engaged in repairing and/or maintaining equipment and machinery (except ships, boats, aircraft, or railway rolling stock) or other items (except buildings); as well as units of private households that engage in employing workers on or about the premises in activities primarily concerned with the operation of households.

The Other Services Division excludes units mainly engaged in providing buildings or dwellings repair and maintenance services (included in the Construction or Administrative and Support Services Divisions as appropriate), and units mainly engaged in providing repair and maintenance services of books, ships, boats, aircraft or railway rolling stock (included in the Manufacturing Division).
Other Automotive Repair and Maintenance

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing a wide range of mechanical and repair and maintenance services for automotive vehicles. Included are units which specialise in the

9412 Automotive Body, Paint and Interior Repair

This class consists of units mainly engaged in repairing, panel beating and/or spray painting smashed or damaged automotive vehicles. Also included are units mainly engaged in replacing, repairing and/or tinting automotive vehicle glass, units repairing the interior/exterior of automotive vehicle as well as units providing car wash or cleaning services.

Primary activities
- Automotive body repair
- Automotive interior repair
- Automotive reupholstery
- Automotive rustproofing and undercoating
- Automotive spray painting
- Automotive trimming
- Car detailing
- Car wash or cleaning operation
- Panel beating (motor body repairing)
- Smash repair
- Windscreen replacement and/or repair (including window tinting)

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in providing general automotive repair and maintenance services such as the regular servicing of motor vehicles are included in Class 9419 Other Automotive Repair and Maintenance.

9419 Other Automotive Repair and Maintenance

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing a wide range of mechanical and repair and maintenance services for automotive vehicles. Included are units which specialise in the
Domestic Appliance Repair and Maintenance

This class consists of units mainly engaged in repairing and maintaining electrical, electronic and gas domestic appliances.

**Primary activities**
- Air conditioner repair and maintenance
- Appliance domestic repair
- Heater (domestic) repair
- Microwave oven, domestic, repair
- Radio and stereo repair and maintenance (except automotive)
- Refrigerator, domestic, repair
- Sewing machine (domestic) repair
- Stove and/or oven (domestic) repair

**Exclusions/References**
- Units mainly engaged in repairing automotive radios, CD-players and other audio equipment are included in Class 9411 Automotive Electrical Services;
- Manufacturing automotive vehicles and trailers or customising those vehicles on an assembly-line basis (including ambulances and firetrucks) are included in the appropriate classes of Subdivisions 23 Transport Equipment Manufacturing and 24 Machinery and Equipment Manufacturing; and
- Providing factory reconditioning services for motors (i.e. changeover motors) are included in Class 2319 Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing.

942

**MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE**

**9421 Domestic Appliance Repair and Maintenance**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in repairing and maintaining electrical, electronic and gas domestic appliances.

**Primary activities**
- Air conditioner repair and maintenance
- Appliance domestic repair
- Heater (domestic) repair
- Microwave oven, domestic, repair
- Radio and stereo repair and maintenance (except automotive)
- Refrigerator, domestic, repair
- Sewing machine (domestic) repair
- Stove and/or oven (domestic) repair
Domestic Appliance Repair and Maintenance continued
- Television repair and maintenance
- VCR and DVD repair and maintenance
- Washing machine and/or clothes dryer (domestic) repair

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in
  - repairing and maintaining electronic and precision equipment such as radars, sonars and telescopes are included in Class 9422 Electronic (except Domestic Appliance) and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance;
  - installing central heating and air conditioning equipment are included in Class 3233 Air Conditioning and Heating Services; and
  - installing and repairing automotive (car) radio or CD-players are included in Class 9411 Automotive Electrical Services.

9422
Electronic (except Domestic Appliance) and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance
This class consists of units mainly engaged in repairing and maintaining electronic equipment (except domestic appliances) such as computers and communications equipment, and/or highly specialised precision instruments.

Primary activities
- Communication equipment, repair and maintenance
- Computer and computer peripheral equipment repair and maintenance
- Dental equipment repair and maintenance
- Diagnostic imaging equipment repair and maintenance
- Electrical measuring instrument repair and maintenance
- Facsimile (fax) machine repair and maintenance
- Laboratory instrument repair and maintenance
- Measuring equipment repair and maintenance
- Medical and surgical equipment repair and maintenance
- Meteorological instrument repair and maintenance
- Navigation instrument (including radar and sonar) repair and maintenance
- Office machine repair and maintenance
- Optical instrument (including microscopes and telescopes) repair and maintenance
- Photocopying machine repair and maintenance
- Photographic (including camera) equipment repair
- Precision equipment calibration
- Radar and sonar equipment repair and maintenance
- Scales, professional or scientific, repair and maintenance
- Surgical equipment repair and maintenance
- Surveying equipment repair and maintenance
- Telephone equipment repair and maintenance

Exclusions/References
- Units mainly engaged in
DIVISION S – OTHER SERVICES
Subdivision 94 – Repair and Maintenance

Electronic (except Domestic Appliance) and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance continued

- repairing and maintaining electrical, electronic and gas domestic appliances are included in Class 9421 Domestic Appliance Repair and Maintenance; and
- monitoring security systems are included in Class 7712 Investigation and Security Services.

9429 Other Machinery and Equipment Repair and Maintenance

This class consists of units mainly engaged in the repair and maintenance of machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified. Also included in this class are units which either sharpen/install blades and saws or provide welding repair services.

Primary activities

- Agricultural or farm machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
- Blade sharpening
- Brushcutter repair and maintenance
- Construction machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
- Electric motor repair and maintenance, including armature rewinding (except factory based)
- Electrical generating and transmission equipment repair and maintenance
- Engine repair (except automotive)
- Food machinery and equipment (industrial) repair and maintenance
- Forestry machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
- Foundry machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
- Heavy machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
- Hydraulic equipment repair and maintenance
- Lawn mower repair and maintenance
- Machine tool repair and maintenance
- Material handling equipment repair and maintenance
- Mining machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
- Outboard motor repair
- Paper making and printing trade machinery repair and maintenance
- Pump and compressor repair
- Refrigeration equipment (industrial) repair and maintenance
- Shipping barrel and drum reconditioning and repairing
- Stove and/or oven (industrial) repair and maintenance
- Textile machinery repair and maintenance
- Washing machine and/or clothes dryer (industrial) repair and maintenance
- Welding repair service (including automotive)

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in

- repairing and maintaining electronic and precision equipment are included in Class 9422 Electronic (except Domestic Appliance) and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance;
- repairing and servicing aircraft are included in Class 2394 Aircraft Manufacturing and Repair Services;
- repairing and servicing railway rolling stock are included in Class 2393 Railway Rolling Stock Manufacturing and Repair Services;
Other Machinery and Equipment Repair and Maintenance continued

- repairing and overhauling at shipyards ships of 50 tonnes and over displacement are included in Class 2391 Shipbuilding and Repair Services;
- repairing boats of under 50 tonnes displacement are included in Class 2392 Boatbuilding and Repair Services;
- factory rebuilding of electric motors are included in Class 2439 Other Electrical Equipment Manufacturing; and
- repairing and maintaining domestic appliances are included in Class 9421 Domestic Appliance Repair and Maintenance.

949

OTHER REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

9491  Clothing and Footwear Repair

This class consists of units mainly engaged in repairing clothing and footwear.

Primary activities

- Clothing repair
- Footwear (including boot and shoe) repair

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in
- dyeing textiles are included in Class 1334 Textile Finishing and Other Textile Product Manufacturing; and
- shining shoes are included in Class 9539 Other Personal Services n.e.c.

9499  Other Repair and Maintenance n.e.c.

This class consists of units mainly engaged in other repair and maintenance not elsewhere classified such as furniture, sporting equipment, musical instruments, jewellery, watches and clocks.

Primary activities

- Bicycle repair
- Furniture repair
- Jewellery repair
- Key duplicating
- Luggage repair
- Musical instrument tuning and repair
- Sports equipment repair
- Watch repair
- Wheelchair repair and maintenance
Funeral, Crematorium and Cemetery Services

This class consists of units mainly engaged in preparing deceased for burial, internment or cremation in organising funerals. Also included are units operating cemeteries.

**Primary activities**
- Cemetery operation
- Columbarium operation
- Crematorium operation
- Embalming service
- Funeral directing

Diet and Weight Reduction Centre Operation

This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating diet and weight reducing centres.

**Primary activities**
- Slimming service (non-medical)
- Weight loss centre operation (non-medical)
- Weight loss service (non-medical)

**Exclusions/References**
Units mainly engaged in providing medical skin care services such as cosmetic surgery and dermatology services, or in providing medical or surgical hair replacement or transplant services, are included in Class 8512 Specialist Medical Services.

Hairdressing and Beauty Services

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing hairdressing services or in providing beauty services such as nail care services, facials or applying make-up.

**Primary activities**
- Barber shop operation
- Beauty service
- Electrolysis service
- Hair restoration service (except hair transplant service)
- Hairdressing service
- Make-up service
- Nail care service
- Skin care service
- Tanning (solarium) service

**Exclusions/References**
Units mainly engaged in providing medical skin care services such as cosmetic surgery and dermatology services, or in providing medical or surgical hair replacement or transplant services, are included in Class 8512 Specialist Medical Services.

**Funeral, Crematorium and Cemetery Services**

This class consists of units mainly engaged in preparing deceased for burial, internment or cremation in organising funerals. Also included are units operating cemeteries.

**Primary activities**
- Cemetery operation
- Columbarium operation
- Crematorium operation
- Embalming service
- Funeral directing
Funeral, Crematorium and Cemetery Services continued
- Mausoleum operation
- Memorial garden (i.e. burial place) operation
- Mortician service
- Pet cemetery operation
- Undertaking service

953
OTHER PERSONAL SERVICES

9531 Laundry and Dry-Cleaning Services
This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing a range of laundry and/or dry-cleaning services. The services provided may be operated by customers (i.e. coin-operated or similar self-service facilities) or may be operated by the units themselves. Also included are units mainly engaged in baby napkin, linen and/or uniform hire.

Primary activities
- Automatic laundry operation (coin-operated)
- Baby napkin hire service
- Carpet, upholstery and rug cleaning
- Clothing, hat or garment (including leather), cleaning service
- Curtain and drapery cleaning service
- Dry-cleaning agency operation
- Dry-cleaning service
- Laundry agency operation
- Laundry and dry-cleaning service
- Laundry operation
- Linen hire service
- Self-service laundry operation
- Uniform hire service

Exclusions/References
Units mainly engaged in
- hiring suits or costumes are included in Class 6639 Other Goods and Equipment Rental and Hiring n.e.c.; and
- dyeing clothing are included in Class 1334 Textile Finishing and Other Textile Product Manufacturing.

9532 Photographic Film Processing
This class consists of units mainly engaged in developing film and/or making photographic slides, prints and enlargements.

Primary activities
- Digital photograph processing
- Film developing and printing (except motion picture)
- Photofinishing laboratory operation
- Photofinishing service
- Photographic film processing
Photographic Film Processing continued

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in processing motion picture film for the motion picture and television industries are included in Class 5514 Post-production Services and Other Motion Picture and Video Activities

9533 Parking Services

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing parking space for motor vehicles, usually on an hourly, daily or monthly basis. Also included are units providing valet parking services.

Primary activities

- Automobile parking garage or lot operation
- Car park operation
- Parking service
- Parking station operation
- Valet parking service

9534 Brothel Keeping and Prostitution Services

This class consists of units mainly engaged in operating brothels and providing escort and prostitution services.

Primary activities

- Brothel operation
- Escort service (prostitution)
- Massage parlour operation
- Prostitution service

9539 Other Personal Services n.e.c.

This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing personal services not elsewhere classified.

Primary activities

- Astrology service
- Baby sitting service (except in child care centres or preschools)
- Cloak room service
- Fortune telling service
- Genealogy service
- Heraldry service
- Introductory agency operation
- Marriage celebrant service
- Personal fitness training service
- Pet boarding service
- Pet grooming service
- Psychic service
- Sauna bath operation
- Shoe shining
- Tattooing and piercing service
### DIVISION S – OTHER SERVICES

**Subdivision 95 – Personal and Other Services**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>954</td>
<td>9540</td>
<td><strong>RELIGIOUS SERVICES</strong>&lt;br&gt;Religious Services&lt;br&gt;This class consists of units mainly engaged in providing religious services and/or operating facilities such as churches, mosques, religious temples and monasteries. Also included are units which administer an organised religion or promote religious activities.&lt;br&gt;&lt;br&gt;<strong>Primary activities</strong>&lt;br&gt;- Bible society operation&lt;br&gt;- Church operation&lt;br&gt;- Convent operation (except schools)&lt;br&gt;- Diocesan registry operation&lt;br&gt;- Missionary society operation&lt;br&gt;- Monastery operation (except schools)&lt;br&gt;- Mosque operation&lt;br&gt;- Religious organisation operation&lt;br&gt;- Religious shrine operation&lt;br&gt;- Religious temple operation&lt;br&gt;- Synagogue operation&lt;br&gt;&lt;br&gt;<strong>Exclusions/References</strong>&lt;br&gt;Units mainly engaged in&lt;br&gt;- operating wedding chapels are included in Class 9539 Other Personal Services n.e.c.;&lt;br&gt;- operating schools, colleges or universities (including religious programs/curricula) are included in the appropriate classes of Division P Education and Training; and&lt;br&gt;- providing health and social assistance services are included in the appropriate classes of Division Q Health Care and Social Assistance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>955</td>
<td>9551</td>
<td><strong>CIVIC, PROFESSIONAL AND OTHER INTEREST GROUP SERVICES</strong>&lt;br&gt;Business and Professional Association Services&lt;br&gt;This class consists of units mainly engaged in promoting the business interests of their members (except of organised labour associations and union members).&lt;br&gt;&lt;br&gt;<strong>Primary activities</strong>&lt;br&gt;- Accountants’ association operation&lt;br&gt;- Architects’ association operation&lt;br&gt;- Bankers’ association operation&lt;br&gt;- Builders’ association operation&lt;br&gt;- Chamber of Commerce operation&lt;br&gt;- Chamber of Manufacturers operation&lt;br&gt;- Chemists’ association operation&lt;br&gt;- Dentists’ association operation&lt;br&gt;- Employers’ association operation&lt;br&gt;- Engineers’ association operation (except trade union)&lt;br&gt;- Farmers’ association operation&lt;br&gt;- Lawyers’ association operation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DIVISION S – OTHER SERVICES
Subdivision 95 – Personal and Other Services

Group  Class  Description

Business and Professional Association Services continued

- Manufacturers’ association operation
- Medical association operation
- Mining association operation
- Retail traders’ association operation
- Surveyors’ association operation
- Trade association operation (except trade union)

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in promoting the professional interests of labour and union employees such as trade unions are included in Class 9552 Labour Association Services.

9552 Labour Association Services

This class consists of units mainly engaged in promoting the interests of organised labour and union employees. Also included are units of associations and councils promoting such interests.

Primary activities

- Employees’ association operation
- Industrial union operation
- ‘Trade union operation
- Union association operation

Exclusions/References

Units mainly engaged in promoting the business interests of their members (except religious services) are included in Class 9551 Business and Professional Association Services.

9559 Other Interest Group Services n.e.c.

This class consists of units mainly engaged in activities which promote the interests of their members (except religious, business and professional, and labour association services). Included in this class are units providing a range of community or sectional interests or in providing civic and social advocacy services not elsewhere classified.

Primary activities

- Accident prevention association operation
- Animal (including wildlife) welfare association or league operation
- Association operation (for promotion of community or sectional interests)
- Automobile association operation
- Civil liberty service
- Club operation (for the promotion of community or sectional interests)
- Community association operation
- Conservation (including wildlife) association operation
- Consumers’ association operation
- Disease research (including cancer and heart disease) fundraising
- Human rights association operation
- Interest group service n.e.c.
- Parent-teachers’ association operation
**DIVISION S – OTHER SERVICES**  
**Subdivision 95 – Personal and Other Services**  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Other Interest Group Services <strong>n.e.c. continued</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Pensioners’ association operation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Political party operation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Social club operation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Veterans’ association operation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Welfare fundraising</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Women’s interest group association operation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Youth club/association (including girl guides and scouts) operation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exclusions/References**

Units mainly engaged in
- promoting the business interests of a range professional associations are included in Class 9551 Business and Professional Association Services;
- promoting the professional interests of labour and union employees such as trade unions are included in Class 9552 Labour Association Services;
- organising and conducting fundraising campaigns on a contract or fee basis are included in the appropriate classes of Division N Administrative and Support Services;
- conducting medical research are included in Class 6910 Scientific Research Services; and
- providing legal services for social advocacy, environment, wildlife and other similar associations are included in Class 6931 Legal Services.
**DIVISION S – OTHER SERVICES**

Subdivision 96 – Private Households Employing Staff and Undifferentiated Goods- and Service-Producing Activities of Households for Own Use

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>960</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS EMPLOYING STAFF AND UNDIFFERENTIATED GOODS- AND SERVICE-PRODUCING ACTIVITIES OF HOUSEHOLDS FOR OWN USE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9601</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Private Households Employing Staff</strong>&lt;br&gt;This class consists of units mainly engaged in employing workers on or about household premises in activities primarily concerned with the operation of the household. These units may employ individuals such as cooks, maids, nannies, butlers and chauffeurs, as well as outside workers such as gardeners, caretakers and other maintenance workers.&lt;br&gt;&lt;br&gt;<em>Primary activities</em>&lt;br&gt;- Household, private, employing&lt;br&gt;- Private household employing domestic personnel&lt;br&gt;- Private household employing staff&lt;br&gt;&lt;br&gt;<em>Exclusions/References</em>&lt;br&gt;Units mainly engaged in&lt;br&gt;- cleaning building interiors, cleaning transportation equipment interiors and/or windows, and cleaning carpets, upholstery and rugs are included in Class 7311 Building and Other Industrial Cleaning Services; and&lt;br&gt;- providing gardening services only (without also providing landscaping services) are included in Class 7313 Gardening Services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9602</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Undifferentiated Goods-Producing Activities of Private Households for Own Use</strong>&lt;br&gt;This class consists of units mainly engaged in a range of subsistence goods-producing activities relating to households’ production of goods for their own subsistence. These activities include hunting and gathering, farming and the production of shelter, clothing and other goods by the household for its own subsistence.&lt;br&gt;&lt;br&gt;<em>Primary activities</em>&lt;br&gt;- Household undifferentiated goods-producing activities (for own use)&lt;br&gt;&lt;br&gt;<em>Exclusions/References</em>&lt;br&gt;Units mainly engaged in&lt;br&gt;- providing a variety of services for subsistence purposes are included in Class 9603 Undifferentiated Service-Producing Activities of Private Households for Own Use; and&lt;br&gt;- producing marketed goods are classified to the appropriate goods-producing industry; and&lt;br&gt;- undertaking specific goods-producing subsistence activities are classified to the appropriate goods-producing industry.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 9603  |       | **Undifferentiated Service-Producing Activities of Private Households for Own Use**<br>This class consists of units mainly engaged in a range of subsistence services-producing activities relating to households. These activities include cooking, teaching, caring for household members and other services produced by the household for its own subsistence.<br><br>*Primary activities*<br>- Household undifferentiated service-producing activities (for own use)<br><br>*Exclusions/References*<br>Units mainly engaged in producing multiple goods for subsistence purposes are included in Class 9602 Undifferentiated Goods-Producing Activities of Private Households for Own Use.